NDD

Australian Commodore &

For Professional and Home Users

Virtual Memory
Good as RAM?

Microvited

rotinem agimA refied A

News and Add Ons

O.E dinewbrew reinvy lenit ev

WE Column

1gmacom (02) 524 9846 Leaders in Quality, Service & Price.

Hot New products from DKB

DKB 1202 A1200 RAM card -

Replaces the MBX1200 as the Best 32Bit RAM Card for the A1200. Has two SIMM slots, clock and Maths Coprocessor. 2Mb version No FPU \$349

4Mb version with 20Mhz 68882 \$549 Call

Other configurations available

High density floppy drives -Now in good supply

External \$299.

\$279

Internal

Yes, Double vour Hard disk Space!

Disk Expander is the first reliable disk doubler for Amiga.





Now A Multisync monitor that auto-scans to all Amiga modes from Microvitec



Hard Drive Corner

LARGE FAST SCSI 2 Drives 1.08 Gb. Quantum \$1499 1.8 Gb. Quantum

Quantum SCSI & **FAST SCSI-2**

\$199 Extra 120Mb \$199 52Mb Demos \$299 \$499 105Mb Demos 260Mb 340Mb \$649

Fast SCSI-2 Drives

270Mb FAST SCSI-2 \$549 340Mb FAST SCSI-2 \$599 525Mb FAST SCSI-2 \$799 1.08Gb FAST SCSI-2

Amiga 1200

Add-on & Replacement HDs \$499 Add Extra 120Mb drive

Exchange 40 for 120Mb \$399 Exchange 40 for 200Mb \$499 Seagate FAST IDE **Drives for A4000**

450Mb \$799 \$990 525Mb

Bernoulli Multidisk System

\$1499 Transportable SCSI drive with 35MB to 150MB removable media. Price for Drive & cartridge \$1350 Multidisk 150 Insider Multidisk 150 T'por. \$1550 Multidisk 90 Pro Insider \$1260 Multidisk 90 Pro T'por.

New 28.8K Includes GPFax VFast Fax -Data Modem



Maestro 14.400 Fax/Data modem

Maestro is still the Number One 14,400 Fax/data modem, when compared to the other available brands.

"They just don't break!" 499 said one long-time user.

All our Maestro modems come with GPFax fax softwar

Specials Mhz 040 4Mh CSI Card **1b Spectrum \$849**

A4000-030 Owners Commodore 68040 CPU cards. · \$995 ·

Audio

GVP Digital Sound Studio \$169 Sunrise AD1012 12 bit DSP Card \$Call Sunrise AD516 16 bit DSP Card Accelerators

GVP A1230 II 40MHz 030 SCSI 1Mb \$999 GVP A1230 II other configs \$Call GVP G-FORCE Accel 40/40/4 back in\$1299 GVP 040 A2000 33Mhz 4Mb RAM \$1995 A2620 Accel 2Mb Ex-Demo A2620 Accel 4Mb Ex-Demo \$399 \$499 A2630 Accel 2Mb Ex-Demo A2630 Accel 4Mb Ex-Demo \$699 \$799 G-Force 25MHz Ex-Demo \$799

Base Machines

CD32 \$Call Amiga 1200 all models HD \$Call Amiga 4000 68030 CPU 6Mb 120HD \$Call Amiga 4000 68040 CPU 6Mb 120HD \$Call Amiga 4000 68040 Tower

Emulators

GVP PC286 IBM Emulator \$199 XT Bridgeboard Ex-Demo \$100 AT Bridgeboard Ex-Demo Golden Gate 386SX Bridgeboard \$995 Golden Gate 386SX Ex-Demo \$699 **EMPLANT Emulator Card** \$799 AT-Once Emulator Ex-Demo

Hard Drives (bare drive only)

120Mb HD for A1200 \$499 120Mb HD swap for 40Mb \$399 200Mb HD for A1200 swap for 40Mb \$499 Additional 40Mb HD for A1200 \$249 260Mb Seagate IDE HD for A4000 \$499 450Mb Seagate IDE HD for A4000 \$799 525Mb Seagate IDE HD for A4000

170Mb Quantum SCSI HD \$399 270Mb Quantum FAST SCSI-2 340Mb Quantum FAST SCSI-2 \$599 525Mb Quantum FAST SCSI-2 \$799 1.08Gb Quantum FAST SCSI-2 \$1490 1.8Gb Quantum FAST SCSI-2 \$1849 Syquest 88Mb C Removable w/Cart \$749 Syquest 105Mb SCSI-2 Rem w/Cart \$699 \$749 Syquest 270Mb SCSI-2 Rem W/Cart 250Mb Tape Cartridge \$59 44 Mb Syquest Cartridge 88Mb Syquest Cartridge \$189 105Mb Syquest Cartridge \$125 Bernoulli 150Mb Insider w/Cart Bernoulli 150Mb Transport w/Cart \$1350 \$1550 150Mb Bernoulli Cartridges \$280

Hard Drive Controllers

GVP Impact 500 HD 52Q Ex-Demo \$499 GVP Impact 500 HD 80Q GVP Impact 500 HD 120Q \$949 GVP Impact 2000 HC8 No Drive \$349 GVP Impact 2000 520 GVP Impact 2000 120Q \$400 \$749 GVP Imapet 4008 No Drive \$349 A590 20Mb HD OMb RAM Ex-Demo \$399 A590 20Mb HD 1Mb RAM Ex-Demo \$449 A590 20Mb HD 2Mb RAM Ex-Demo \$499 Commodore A2091 Ex-Demo GVP SCSI/RAM A1200 No FPU OK GVP SCSI/RAM A1200 No FPU 1Mb \$599 GVP SCSI/RAM A1200 No FPU 2Mb \$699 GVP SCSI/RAM A1200 No FPU 4Mb \$799 GVP SCSI/RAM A1200 882 4Mb Z3 Fastlane SCSI-2 Controller

CD ROM Drives

NEC CDR-210 External with s/w \$799 NEC CDR-25 External with s/w \$399 NEC CDR-600 Triple Spin with s/w \$1099 Xetec CD ROM Driver Software Kit \$149 Monitors

1084S Stereo Monitor

\$299

Microvitec Multisync Monitor Sony 14" Trinitron \$799 \$899 NEC 3D Multisync Monitor Ex-Demo \$699 **RAM Expansion** A601 1Mb RAM for A600 \$135

ChipEx 2Mb CHIP RAM with Agnus \$349 DKB1202 RAM Card OK No FPU DKB1202 RAM Card 68882 0K \$199 \$249 DKB1202 RAM Card 2Mb \$349 DKB1202 RAM Card 2Mb 68882 \$399 DKB1202 RAM Card 4Mb \$499 DKB1202 RAM Card 4Mb 68882 \$549 2Mb PCMCIA Card for A600/A1200 4Mb PCMCIA Card for A600/A1200

RAM Chips

1Mb x 8 SIMM Ram (GVP) 1Mb 32-bit SIMM for GVP Accel. \$100 \$100 4Mb 32-bit SIMM for GVP Accel. 16Mb 32-bit SIMM for GVP \$1995 4Mb 32-bit SIMM for A4000 4Mb ZIP Static Column RAM A3000 \$499 2Mb DIP Ram for A590/A2091 \$199

Software

\$199 Adorage Aladdin 4D \$529 Amiback 2 + Tools Anim Workshop \$99 \$99 Arexx Cookbook Art Department Pro v2.5 \$275 Art Expressions \$275 Bars & Pipes Pro V2 \$399 Broadcast Titler Super Hi-Res

Cinemorph Deluxe Paint AGA \$150 Devpac 3 Directory Opus \$109 Disk Expander \$79 Distant Suns v4 1 \$99 Electric Thesaurus \$59 Essence for Imagine Final Copy II UK \$99 \$139 Final Writer Fractal Universe \$219 \$69 Gigamem \$199 **GPFax** \$149 Hi-Soft High Speed Pascal \$199 Hi-Soft Power Basic \$119 Hotlinks 1.1 \$89 Hotlinks Additions \$159 Image FX \$449 Imagemaster R/T \$229 Imagine V2 \$349 Intro Cad Plus \$99 KDV 5 \$20 Megadisc Montage \$499 Morph Plus \$299 Morphus for Imagine \$169 Pagestream 2.2 \$159 Powercopy III Copier Professional Calc V2 \$99 \$169 Professional Draw V3 \$169 Professional Page V4.1 \$99 Proper Grammer II \$89 Quarterback \$95 Quarterback Tools Real 3D V2 \$799 Rexx Plus Compiler \$209 SASC Lettice C V6.3 \$249 Scala 500 \$149 Scala Multimedia MM211 \$299 Scala Multimedia MM300

CD ROW REA



NEC CD ROM Drives.

.

NEC CDR - 25 Ext. Portable

Single Spin -

Price Incl. Xetec driver

NEC CDR-210 - Ext. Double Spin Multi Session - No Caddy! New Price Incl. Xetec Driver \$799

NEC CDR 600 - Ext. Triple Spin Price Incl. Xetec Driver \$1199



MPEG **Movie Titles** All \$59

Andrew Lloyd Webber Collection Black Rain Bon Jovi -**Keep The Faith** Brian Adams -Waking up the Neighbours

Ghost **Hunt For Red October** Naked Gun 2.5 **Patriot Games** Star Treck VI The Cure Tina Turner - Rio '88 Top Gun **Cartoon Carnival** Space Ace.

Call for New LOW Price MPEG Module

very limited stock \$599

CD32 Communicator

Now you can use your CD32 as an Amiga CDROM drive! Transfer files, control and play Audio CD's, play MPEG full motion video from SCALA

& use Photo CD's.

YT Bridgehoard

CD 32 Titles Zool \$69 Microcosm \$129 Sleepwalker \$69 Nigel Mansell's W/Cps\$69 James Pond 2 \$69 **D-Generation** \$69 Deep Core \$69 Whale's Voyage \$69 Pinball Fantasies \$69

Softfaces	\$95
Superbase Pro 4	\$359
True Print 24	\$109
TVPaint EGS	\$349
Vista Pro V3	\$99

CD ROM Software

Aminet		\$59
Battlechess		\$59
CDDemo Vol 1		\$69
CDDemo Vol 2		\$69
CDPD Vol 1		\$69
CDPD Vol 2		\$69
CDPD Vol 3		\$69
CDPD Vol 4		\$Cal
Gold Fish 1-1000	60	\$69
Microcosm		\$129
17BIT Collection		\$99
17bit Continuation		\$59
SIMCITY		\$69
Xenon2		\$49

Spare Parts & Cables

68882 Maths Co-p'r for A4000/030	\$199
2.04/2.05 Kickstart ROM	\$99
8375 Agnus	\$99
3-way Internal SCSI Cable	\$35
PARNET Cable	\$35
A1200 clock	\$59

Mice & Accessories

Axelen Optical Mouse	\$89
Jin Colour Mouse	\$39
Mouse Master	\$69
Pen Mouse	\$59

Video Products

\$849

GVP EGS Spectrum 2Mb

GVP I0 Extender	
Keyboard Skin (suit all Amigas)	
Kickboard Plus	
Kickstart 2.04/2.05 ROM	
Monitor Adaptor 23-15 pin	
Monitor Switch Box	

GVP GLock Genlock Only GVP GLock VGA \$699 \$2149 GVP TBC+ No SMPTE GVP TBC+ SMPTE \$1399 \$Call \$1199 Neriki Genlock Opalvision 24-bit Display Card \$995 Vidi12 RT \$449 \$649 VLAB Y/C Framegrabber \$699

Printers

1 IIIIGIO	
Citizen 24 pin colour	\$499
Citizen printers	\$Call
HP DeskJet Portable	\$499
HP 520 B&W DeskJet	\$699
HP 500C Colour DeskJet	\$899
HP 560C Colour DeskJet	\$1299
HP 4L Laser	\$1499
Star SJ-144 Heat Fusion Colour	\$1499

	Maestro 14,400 Data Fax Modem	\$499
Ų	Maestro 28.8K Data Fax Modem	\$799
ł	Netcomm VFast 28.8K Fax/Data M11F	\$799
*		

Miscellaneous		
A1200 dual HD cable	\$49	
High Density Floppy Drive External	\$299	
High Density Floppy Drive Internal	\$279	
GVP I0 Extender	\$299	
Keyboard Skin (suit all Amigas)	\$39	
Kickboard Plus	\$59	
Kickstart 2.04/2.05 ROM	\$69	
Monitor Adaptor 23-15 pin	\$39	
Monitor Switch Box	\$99	
Quicknet Ethernet Card	\$475	
Roclite External Floppy Drive	\$165	

If you are looking for something that we do not have advertised, please call as we have a lot more in stock than we have space to list.

Visit our showroom at Suite 17, 20 - 24 Gibbs Street, Miranda - right behind Miranda Station.

All with warranty. Call for availability

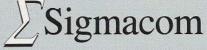
Ex - Demo

\$349
\$99

A i bridgeboard	DI UU
AT Bridgeboard	\$399
AT-Once 286/16	\$199
GVP Impact 500 No Drive	\$300
GVP Impact 500 HD 52Q	\$599
A590 20Mb HD OMb RAM	\$349
A590 20Mb HD 1Mb RAM	\$399
A590 20Mb HD 2Mb RAM	\$499
A2091 HD Controller	\$149
Flicker Fixers from	\$249
1084S Stereo Monitor	\$249
NEC 3D Multisync Monitor	\$699
68030 Accelerators - call for details	
Retina 2Mb & 4Mb	\$Call

Our Guarantee to You: At Sigmacom You will receive great service and competent advice on all new & used Amiga products.

If you are looking for something that we do not have advertised, please call as we have a lot more in stock than we have space to list.











(02) 524 984

· Mobile: (018) 25 7471 · Fax: (02) 540 4554

Suite 17, 20 - 24 Gibbs Street, Miranda NSW Australia 2228 Phone Orders Welcome

Online ordering - Call Labyrinth BBS (02) 580 5881

Fully supports the Display Database starting with Kickstart 2.04 Any program using workbench-type screens runs on SPECTRUM in high-resolution colour.

Paint package includes power features like • Pantograph • turbo airbrush • Real-Time 16-million colour painting • multiple images at once on high-resolution screens (up to 1600x1280) • compositing • manipulating • Special EGS libraries (to develop professional, high resolution, true colour applications that are portable, reliable, and productive) • flexible Retargetable Graphics Operating System • Amiga Pass-Through (allows native displays to reach the monitor under software control. This feature eliminates the need for two monitors without sacrificing features.)

2Mb EGS Spectrum \$849

GVP TBC Plus Time Based Corrector/ 24-bit Frame Grabber

Professional Composite & Y/C video SFX generator with real time 16.7m colour frame-grabber, with or without SMPTE.Call for full details & Specs With SMPTE \$Call - Without SMPTE - Now \$1399

GVP A4000 SCSI+

A4000 SCSI card with space for up to 8Mb RAM - \$349

GVP 40Mhz 68040 Card for A4000/A3000

An Acceleratorfor all A4000's and A3000. AIBB tests rate the maths at up to 25 times a standard A4000/040! A4000/040 trade-in CPU boards accepted. 4Mb RAM std. SCSI-2 optional add-on. A3000 or A4000/030 \$2499

A4000/040 with Trade -in \$1699

GVP A1230 Series II 40MHz/50Mhz 68030 + SCSI & RAM

This A1200 combo board has either a 40 or 50Mhz 68030 processor, optional FPU, up to 32Mb 60ns 32-bit RAM & SCSI controller.

A1230 Series II with 40Mhz, 1MbRam \$799

Call for price on 50Mhz, SCSI, more RAM, FPU, etc.

16-bit PCMCIA sound Digitizer.

Suits A600 & A1200. CD Qulaity Sampling rate in full 16-bit. Call for details.

PAL Personal Animation Recorder - from DPS

Record & Playback full 24bit ,25fps anims - Here soon.

X-Calibur for A4000/040

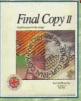
Almost double average A4000 performance with 25Mhz or 33Mhz 040, addressing 64-bit on-board RAM, up to 128 Mb std SIMMs. Call for details & Pricing

Top Shelf Software



User friendly - AMIGA

Brilliance Version 2
Full featured Paint
Package offering best
2D animation \$179



Final Copy II
Power WP •Scalable
Fonts • On-screen
Drawing • \$139



Gigamem Virtual Memory driver now supports 030 with MMU & 040. \$139



ImageFX Image processing with built in Virtual RAM & PhotoCD support \$349



Bars & Pipes
The very best
MIDI/Sequencer
software there is \$399



CineMorph Static / Full Motion Morphing, animation in 24bit and 8bit. \$99



Deluxe Music Stave - based music composition and playback \$23



Final Writer
Performance WP • 120
PS fonts • extensive
features. \$219



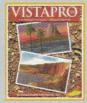
SCALA MM300 \$499 Echo control VCR & Camera for direct editing from Script.In stock Now!



Vidi Amiga 12 Digitising hdw & sw for real time composite & S-Video capture. \$239



Vidi24 RT
Full 24bit quality
digitising for all Amigas
Sale Price \$649



Vista Pro
Fractal Landscape
generating software at
its best. \$99



Real3D V2 Simply the best 3D on any platform anywhere near this price. \$799



Montage
At last full 24bit titling with direct AGA24bit card support. \$499



AdPro Version 2.5 Massive improvement multiple screens/res, tools boxs, . \$275



Deluxe Paint AGA AGA version • Full 24 bit painting. #1Paint Software. \$150



Directory OPUS HD & Floppy Interface Customise functions & buttons. \$109



Power Copy Simple disk to disk & copy work. Hardware included. \$89



AmiBack Plus Tools Survive Hard Disk backups or disasters, plus optimise. \$99



ProPage 4.1
This Ad was created entirely, concept to film, on Pro Page 4.1. \$99



ProCalc Spreadsheet power & function + 123 Wk file compatible. \$149

Our Guarantee to You: At Sigmacom You will receive great service and courteous advice on all new & used Amiga products.



At Sigmacom *AMIGA* Software still leads in power, performance and price.

All prices subject to change without notice

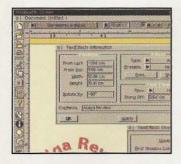


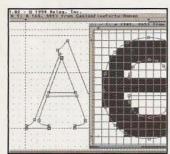


· Mobile: (018) 25 7471 · Facsimile: (02) 540 4554 Suite 17, 20-24 Gibbs St. Miranda NSW Australia 2228 Phone Orders Welcome

AGC Online ordering - Call Labyrinth BBS (02) 580 588

Features





13	Wordworth 3.0 v	S
	Final Writer	

Is bigger always better? The giants compared.

18 Virtual Memory Good as RAM?

Using your hard disk to make up for low memory

21 TypeSmith Font design

Convert, edit and create typefaces for your Amiga

Regulars

4 Editorial

8 News

11 Market Place

33 Help Line

38 Letters

42 Hot PD

47 Media Watch

50 Humerous

57 DTP

59 Online

73 CanDo

74 C64er

76 Power DOS

78 AMOS

84 CD32

86 Education

88 Entertainment

92 Art Gallery

96 FREE Classifieds

Ad Index

96

Articles





Cover created by Jarrod Pudsey Image: 1920 X 3008 x 24bit Program: Lightwave Render Time: 1hr 35mins

Machine: A4000/'040/40Mhz

25 Biomechanics

Podiatrists find a use for the Amiga with a video digitiser

27 Deluxe Paint Tutorial
Creating life-like textures

Creating life-like textures and animation

30 Microvitec Monitor
The ideal monitor surfaces at last -

perfect for AGA machines

52 Imagine 3.0 Tutorial

Graham Whittle explains how to achieve professional results

65 Animation Column

A project in Imagine and Real 3D - side by side so you can see the difference.

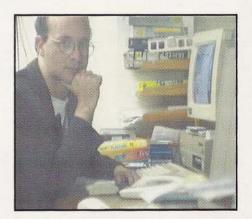
71 InfraREXX Control

Remote control just about anything from your Amiga

72 Software for Kids

A suite of programs for the little ones

U.K. buy likely



of Commodore's assets to be a speedy business. However, things have moved reasonably quickly. Only two months have passed since the liquidation announcement in early May, and now machine. On July 15th, the creditors met to consider the bids that were in place reconvene to make a final decision.

Right now the most likely candidate in early '95. Commodore U.K. Yes folks, successful of all the divisions around the world, has mounted a gallant bid to take over the entire operation and get things back up and running in time for Christmas.

Samsung, Toshiba, Amstrad and Jim a footy match. Dionne have also figured in the fight to still make a final claim for part of the action. Behind the scenes, industry giants like GVP, Newtek and Scala have remained tight-lipped amidst rumours of possible affiliation with some of the bids.

It's quite possible these big names are involved with negotiations right now to help secure future business for their new business partner, the future owner of the Amiga technology.

Another thing that has remained in doubt is how quickly the new AAA machines can be brought to production. Recent comments by ex-Commodore

With thirty companies spread around engineers have indicated it would be the globe, nobody could expect the sale wrong to assume that getting things back on track would demand the talents of previous Amiga engineers. However, things would no doubt be slowed if someone new had to start from scratch.

What seems likely is the release of an the final bids are in place to rescue the in-between model until AAA can be manufactured. An Amiga with a built in CD-ROM, a fast RAM subsystem, then, and on August 15th they will SCSI-II, a fast CPU and good expansion could easily be built in time for release

Regardless of how much longer Commodore's U.K. office, the most things drag on before we're back up to full speed, the Amiga market seems alive and well. Specialist dealers are reporting strong sales, and the machines that were imported into Australia over the past weeks have all sold like beer at

So the indicators remain strong. A gain control of the Amiga, and may well resolution is now looking very likely, and we have some clear players fighting over the Amiga, all prepared to put their money down and make the thing tick along nicely real soon now.

> On the down side, we're still waiting for the Opal video processing modules and Pagestream 3 - but I have in my hands an official copy of Lightwave 3D, the program sold by Newtek with the Video Toaster, which is now available separately for the PAL market!

> > - Andrew Farrell

Publisher **Storm Front Studios**

> Editor **Andrew Farrell**

Contributing Editor **Daniel Rutter**

Art Director **Stuart Farrell**

Advertising **Rachel Holthouse**

Film and Imagesetting **Access Graphics**

> Printer Hannanprint Distribution NDD

Subscription Hotline 008 252 879 SYDNEY 02 879 7455

PO BOX 288, Gladesville 2111

Editorial/Advertising tel 02 879 7455 fax 02 816 4714

All articles appearing in this publication are copyright.

Neptun-Jock

MASSACATORAGES





Titel & Graphics



Trick effects



Alpha channel



Auto fading

- Separate microprocessor
- Alpha channel
- Auto fade control
- Video-Enhancer
- Y-C and composite
- excellent quality
- Standby mode
- Software control
- For all Amigas and PCs via Pegasus PC->Video

Authorised Dealers

Headlam Computers West Leederville Phone: (09) 388 3666 Amitech Cronulla Phone: (02) 544 1874 Amadeus Computers Glenorie Phone: (02) 652 2712 Computa Magic P/L Moonee Ponds Phone: (03) 326 0133 Maxwell's Computer Center Abbotsford Phone: (03) 419 6811 Phone: (03) 293 8752 Video&Audio Gold Coast Southport Phone: (075) 91 4224 The Floppy Shop Hobart Phone: (002) 23 5619 MVB Computer Supplies P/L Croydon Phone: (03) 725 6255 ione: (02) 417 5155 Computer Outpost Shop 7 Mona Vale Phone: (02) 979 5833 Computer Bits Shop 13 Armidale Phone: (067) 71 2727 **Digipix Artarmon** Phone: (02) 906 4801

Contact your local dealer!

Phone: (02) 524 9846

Phone: (02) 524

AUGUST CLEARANCE SPECIALS

A 77 II III	0.50.05	0.20.05	
A-Talk III	was \$ 59.95	now \$ 29.95	
Aladdin 4D v3	was \$429.00	now \$349.00	
AnimWorkshop v2	was \$149.00	now \$119.00	
ADPro Control	was \$ 89.95	now \$ 79.00	
ADPro Tools	was \$199.00	now \$175.00	
Broadcast Fonts 3D Calagari	was \$155.00	now \$ 99.00	
Broadcast Fonts 3D LightWave	was \$155.00	now \$ 99.00	
Broadcast Titler 2 Hi-Res	was \$369.00	now \$299.00	
Buddy System AmigaDos	was \$ 64.95	now \$ 35.00	
Buddy System PageStream 2	was \$ 59.95	now \$ 35.00	
Calagari 24	was \$465.00	now \$349.00	
Cinemorph	was \$ 99.00	now \$ 79.00	
Imagemaster RT	was \$275.00	now \$199.00	
Mediapoint v3	was \$389.00	now \$299.00	
Pagestream Fonts (Newsletter)	was \$114.00	now \$ 79.00	
Playmation	was \$389.00	now \$225.00	
ProFonts 2 for Prowrite	was \$ 35.95	now \$ 29.95	
Video Director v2 for Amiga	was \$189.00	now \$159.00	
Amiga 1000 Keyboards (we will not be beaten	on price)	\$ 29.95	
•Clearance Specials valid for August only - while stocks last!			

MAESTR

"Now with 2 year warranty" Australian Made, Australian Supported

Executive Series:

- · 14.4 Fax / Data Modem Complete with JRComm & GPFax software & Cable
- 28.8 Fax / Data Modem Complete with JRComm & GPFax software & Cable



PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWAR



IKU	יעי
Adorage V2.0 AGA AMOS Pro Compiler AMOS Professional	\$169.00 \$ 69.95
AMOS Professional AMOS 3D	\$169.00 \$ 66.95
Aladdin 4D V3.0 Ami-Back 2.0 Ami-Back Plus Tools	\$349.00 \$ 55.00
Ami-Back Tools	\$109.00 \$ 55.00
Amiga Vision Professional Anim Workshop	\$139.00
Art Department Abekas Driver	\$119.00 \$209.00 \$ 89.95
Art Department CGM Loader Art Department Conversion Pack V2.5 Art Department Epson Drivers V3	\$ 79.95 \$195.00
Art Department HP Drivers	\$249.00 \$125.00
Art Department Multiframe Art Department Pro V2.5 Art Department Pro Control	\$275.00
Art Department Sharp JX100 Art Department Tools Pro V2.0	\$135.00 \$175.00
Art Expression Bars & Pipes Creativity Kit	\$259.00
Bars & Pipes MultiMedia Kit Bars & Pipes Pro Studio Kit	\$ 59.95 \$ 69.95 \$399.00
Bars & Pipes Professional II Bars & Pipes Rules For Tools Blitz Basic V2	\$ 72.50 \$189.00
BoardMaster Brilliance 2.0	\$ 97.50 \$179.00
Broadcast Titler 2 Hi-Res Calagari 24	\$299.00 \$349.00
Calculus Can Do V2.5	\$ 59.95 \$169.00
Cinemorph ClariSSA CNet V3	\$ 79.00 \$195.00
Cocoon Morph	\$219.00
Contact V2.0 Cross Dos V5.0 / Cross PC Cycleman (Suit Imagine)	\$ 74.00
Cyclemuscles (Suit Imagine)	\$ 69.95 \$169.00 \$109.00
Cýgnus Ed Professional V3.5 Deluxe Music V2 Deluxe Paint 4.1	\$185.00
Deluxe Paint 4.1 Deluxe Paint 4.5 AGA Directory Opus V4.11 DirWork 2	\$139.00
Disk Expander	\$ 84.95 \$ 76.50 \$ 96.95
Easy AMOS	\$ 84.95
Electric Thesaurus Essence 2 for Imagine Final Copy II (Australian Version)	\$ 56.95 \$135.00 \$139.00
Final Writer (Australian Version) Fontasia 300 CG Fonts	\$209.00 \$ 75.00
Giga Mem V3 Ginseng Collection	\$159.00
Hisoft Dev Pack 3 Home Office Kit Deluxe	\$119.00 \$185.00
* Prices with NEW or CALL we	\$ 59.95 ere unkn

Imagine v3.0

If you want to visualise, animate, walk through, or simply create for the sake of art, you will find no other product that does so much for such a small price. Imagine has a comprehensive set of object creation, manipulation, rendering and animation tools for your computer and imagination.

Free From Impulse: Technical support and several newsletters throughout the year containing hints & tips, news of upcoming Imagine features and new product announcements.

Only \$599.00

Humanoid V1.0 (Suit Imagine)	\$249.00
Hypercache Pro	\$ 54.95
mage FX V1.5	\$399.00 \$199.00
magemaster R/T 1.0 magine V3	\$599.00
magine Diner Objects	\$ 54.95
nterchange Plus V3	\$189.00
Mac to DOS	\$135.00
Magic Lantern Mapmaster (Suit Imagine)	\$ 99.95 \$ 69.95
Map Studio (Suit Imagine Vols 1-5 Avail.)	\$ 59.95
Maxi Plan 4	\$169.95
Media Point 3.0	\$299.00
Mini Office Money Matters	\$139.00 \$135.00
Montage 24	\$399.00
Montage Fontpack 1	\$209.00
Montage Postscript Module Morph Plus	\$305.00
Morph Plus	\$219.00 \$109.00
Morphus for Imagine No Virus	\$ 29.95
PC-Task (Supports 256 Colour VGA)	\$ 49.95
Pagesetter V3	\$ 49.95 \$ 99.95
PageStream Font Newsletter	\$ 79.00
4 AL - C P LU C	

PageStream Font Pack 1 PageStream V3 Pascal High Speed Panorama V3 PatchMeister (Bars & Pipes) Pegger JPeg Utility Personal Paint 4 Palican Press PatchMeister (Bars & Pipes)
Pegger JPeg Utility
Personal Paint 4
Pelican Press
PhotLite (Use PhotoCD's on you CD32)
PhotoworX
Pixel 3D & Anim Workshop Pack
Playmation
Power Copy Professional V3.03a
Power Packer Professional V4.
Pro Fonts Volume 2 (Suit ProWrite)
ProWrite 3.3
Professional Calc V2 AGA
Professional Draw V3.0
Professional Draw V3.0
Professional Page V4.1
Proper Grammer II
Quarterback Tools Deluxe
Quarterback V6
Quickbrush
QuickWrite
Real 3D V2
SAS C V6.5 Dev System
Scala HT
Scala MM300
Scala EE100 Echo (Suit MM300)
Scala Art Library V0 2
Scala Art Library V0 3
Scala Music Pack (Ginseng Collection)
Scala Sunrise 16 EX
Scapemaker V3.0
Scenery Animator V4
SoftClipart Animals
SoftClipart Collectors
SoftClipart Collectors
SoftClipart Collectors
SoftClipart People
SoftFaces Vol 1,2,3,4 (each)
Studio Printer Software
Super Laser Jet Drivers V4
Super Laser Jet Drivers V4
Super Laser Jet Drivers V4
Super Jam V1.1
Superbase Personal II
Superbase Perso

69.95 92.95 69.95 59.95

* Prices with NEW or CALL were unknown at the time of publication.



Ample Free On-Site Parking

506 - 508 Croydon, Melway Ref: Page 51 AB

NEC SCSI CD-Rom Drives



CDR-25
External Portable, Kodak PhotoCD comp. \$ 299-

External Multispin, Multisession Kodak PhotoCD comp., SCSI-II, 256k cache \$ 699-

CDR-500 Internal Triple Spin, Multisession Kodak PhotoCD comp. Fast SCSI-II \$ 989-

CDR-600 (External CDR-500)

\$1099-

\$ 99-

CDR-900 Internal Quad Spin, Multisession Kodak PhotoCD comp. Fast SCSI-II \$1995-

Xetec CD-Rom Driver Software

Accelerators & RAM Expansion

\$ 450-

\$ 169-

A500/600:

A500 512k RAM Expansion w/ No Clock
 A600 1MB RAM Expansion w/ Clock
 A600 16bit PCM/CIA Credit Card RAM 2MB
 A600 16bit PCM/CIA Credit Card RAM 4MB

VXL 030 25 MHz No Co-Pro 0MB
 VXL 030 25 Mhz w/ 68882 Co-Pro
 VXL 32bit RAM 2MB (Suit above VXL 030)

A1200:

GVP A1230/030/40MHz with 4MB
 GVP A1230/030/50MHz with 4MB
 GVP A1230 40MHz Co-Pro

GVP A1230 50MHz Co-Pro

• GVP A1230 SCSI Kit • DKB 1202 No Co-Pro & Clock 0MB

DKB 1202 w/ 68882 @ 20MHz & Clock 0MB

DKB 1202 w/ 68882 @ 20MHz & Clock + 4MB \$ 549-

A2000:

249-• GVP G-Force 030 40MHz w/ 68882 & 4MB \$1299-• GVP G-Force 040 33 MHz w/ 4 MB 60ns RAM \$1899-\$ 249-\$ 399-

DKB 3128 Ram Exp up to 128MB 32bit RAM DKB 4091 SCSI-II Expansion Card \$ 599-\$ 679-\$ 299-

679-

\$ 995-

\$2495-

• GVP A4008 HardCard Up to 8MB 16bit RAM \$1295-Fastlane SCSI II Expansion Card
Commodore 25MHz '040 Card (as traded)

\$ 269-GVP 40MHz '040 Up to 32 MB 32bit RAM

A500/A2000 Chip RAM Expansion:
• DKB MegaChip board \$ 369-199-\$ 199-\$ 249-



Chris Hames Bundle

Purchase Chris Hames Australian Made PC-Task (PC emulator) and DirWork 2 (directory utility) in our special bundle while stocks last.

Only \$99.95 That's a saving of over \$35.00

MVB Computers can provide the total DeskTop Video solution to suit your individual needs. Come in and see us for a demo of new and exciting video products including the DPS Personal Animation Recorder, GVP TBC+, OpalVision and the latest in Amiga Video software.

Main Board

- 24 Bit Display
- 24 Bit Paint Program
- 24 Bit Animation
- Expandable with optional Enhancement Modules. i.e. OpalVision Video Processor, Input Switcher etc..

Call Today to arrange a Demo

The Communicator"

Connect your CD32 to an Amiga to access files, music etc...

Call for Pricing

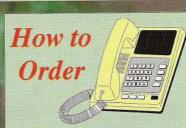
PhotoLite: Show PhotoCD's on your CD32

Only \$169-

Paravision

A hardware device to expand your CD32 into a full Amiga 1200. Includes Parallel, Serial, Keyboard, Hard Disk, Floppy and RAM Expansion ports.

Only \$495-



"It's Easy"

We Accept

Cash, Cheque, Bankcard, Visa, Mastercard, Money Order or Direct Deposit. Please call for current freight charges.







How:

Phone, write, fax or come and see us in our showroom. Please include phone number when writing or faxing. All letters will be answered.

*Please do not send cash through the mail



- Blindingly fast 24 Bit Display Card
- Zorro II or Zorro III operation
- · PassThru for single monitor use
- Up to 1600 x 1280 in 256 colours
- Complete with 2 MB video RAM

Only \$849-



Broadcast Quality you can afford !!

- Time Base Corrector
- 24 Bit Framegrabber
- Video standards converter

Only \$1399-



*This Ad was produced entirely using Amigas

Postal Address: P.O. Box 627, Croydon, Victoria 31.

*All Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Dorset Road, Victoria 3136. Fax: (03) 725 6766

Aussie Devcon

Conference (Aussie Devcon) will be held at the Sydney Fivedock RSL Club on Saturday the 6th of August. The Devcon is being run by the tionaire answer session with a Australasian Amiga Developers Association and will feature a variety of speakers. George Borzykowsi from the Curtin University School of Design will be running a session on Scala MM300.

Ben Powell from Interactive Systems will run a workshop on CD32 Gold Master-

An Australian Developer's ing. Norman Pakes from RMF will run a session on marketing and packaging products.

> There will also be a quespanel of six professionals and various displays by developers. Developers of all platforms will be able to see new techniques and alternatives.

> Admission is \$45, and includes morning and afternoon tea and lunch. To register, call the AADA on (02) 544 6300.

New **Amiga** Books

Hotpoint is now carrying two new titles from Bruce Smith Books. Amiga Disks and Drives Insider Guide covers Amiga disk storage from the ground up, with basic instructions for beginners and further information, extensively illustrated, choosing and installing equipment, RAM and RAD disks, using the file system, floppy disk handling, Workbench and AmigaDOS operations, script files, backing up, utilities, compression, viruses, security, encryption, using different disk formats, technical aspects, data recovery and more.

Amiga Assembler Insider Guide is the first programming book in the Insider Guide series. Again, it's written to be accessible to beginners, containing a load of assembly language programs which can all be written and assembled in under one minute so as not to bog novices down in impenetrable technicalities.

After reading the book, you should be able to confidently type in, edit, assemble, debug and run assembly language programs.

Both books are 256 pages long. Contact Hotpoint on (02) 634 6499 for more information.

East Coast Computer Show

East Coast Amiga Inc will be running an Amiga show at Erina High School from 10AM to 4PM on Sunday the 23rd of October. Entry will be free; write to ECA, PO Box 344, Gosford 2250.

For more information, or call Tony Dairmen on (02) 985 9319.

Imagine Add-Ons

Video Times in South Australia now have three disks of Imagine Objects and a five disk set of woodgrain textures. The first Imagine disk contains spotlight, gel light, magnifying glass, candlestick, swing-wing space fighter, Ornipod Monocycle and two battlemech objects. The second disk, used to create an image in last month's Art Gallery, contains a media wall with large and small video screens, a detailed kitchen chair and table and a toaster (bread, not video). The third disk has an enormous 600k+ battlemech, and a space cruiser.

The five textures disks contain 10 JPEG format images of different Australian woodgrains, and can be used as brush or texture maps in any rendering program.

For more information contact Video Times on (08) 251 3615.



Computer affair for AMIGA Connoisseurs

Love at first byte

CD³² Smorgasboard

CD32 The Home Entertainment System Console ... \$450

CD32 Full Motion Video MPEG Module ... CALL

CD32 Communicator ... \$249

CD³² Box of Serial ... \$99 CD32 PhotoLite PhotoCD ... \$149

CD³² Movie Titles ... \$59

CD32 Games less 10%

DKB4091 SCSI-II Card \$679 High Density FDD Ext \$299 Emplant Mac Emulator \$790 SCSI Tape Drives from \$450 MicroVitec Monitors \$799

Lightwave 3D Pal ... \$999

The ultimate 3D graphics & animation software. Now the power of Hollywood is in your hands!
* Does not require Toaster or LightRave!

Call for latest pricing on.. Amiga Hardware Addison Wesley Books Bruce Smith Books CD-ROMs & Disks DeskTop Video Solutions Neriki & E.D. Genlocks DKB & GVP Hardware Hard Drives (IDE/SCSI) Networking Solutions QuickNet now SANA-II Scanners/Digitisers Mac & Amiga Software

337 Penshurst St., Willoughby 2068 Sydney Tel: 02-417-5155

Fax: 02-417-5542 BBS: 02-970-6444

I want your business and I am prepared to pay for it.

	COMMODOREAN	IIGA	Commod	dore	CD32 Titles		VIDEO ITEMS	
	RAM & DISK DRIVE	S	Nigel Mansell Sensible Soccer	49 59	Zool 1 & 2 Ea Naughty Ones		Rombo VIDI 12 Rombo VIDI 12 Real Time Rombo VIDI 24 AGA	229 429 629
			Morph Alfred Chicken	49 49	Lemmings Gunship 2000	49 59		679
	External Disk Drive	149	Arabian Nights	49	Global Effect	59	VLAB YC Framegrabber VLAB External A1200	
	A500 Internal Drive	160	Deep Core	49	Elite II -	59		549
		269	Fly Harder	49	Legacy of Sorasil	59		699
	High Density Floppy Drive Intern		Mean Arenas Overkill/Lunar-C	49 49	Gulp S Lost Vikings -	oon 39	Sirius Genlocks	1399
		ιαι	Summer Olympics	49	Flambo Quest S	Goon	PAL Genlock	499 BECT
	for A1200, A2000, A500	239	Alien Breed/Qwak	52	Games and Goodies Ea Utopia 2 S		Neptun Genlock	BEST 975
	Requires Kickstart V2.0 or above.	235	Bubba 'n' Srix Castle 2	59 59	That's what I call Games 1 & 2 Ea	oon 45	GVP EGS Spectrum 2MB	
	Can also act as Standby 880K	10	Chambers of Shaolin	55	Myth?		GVP G-Lock VGA	2149 1640
	A500 - 512Kb Ram No Clock	48	Chaos Engine	59	Whale's Voyage	55	GVP TBC Plus NO SMPTE	
	A500 - 512Kb Ram Clock	65	Chuck Rock D Generation	45 52	Exile S Super Methane Brother	59	GVP G-lock only	679
84	A600 1Mb Ram Clock	99	Dangerous Street	55		Call	AUDO AUD ODADE	
	Chip Ex 2Mb Chip Ram with Agnus	289	Dennis	49	D		CHIPS AND SPARE	
	BA1200 No FPU 0K	179	Disposable Hero Fire Force	59 55	Due Soon		We stock a wide range of p	arts
	BA1200 No FPU 1Mb	249	International Karate	59	Pinkie - Daggers		and spares	5155 2 L
	BA1200 No FPU 2Mb	349	Jambala	52	NEW \$59 each		Optical Mice	\$69.95
	A1200 Ram Card OKb No FPU		James Pond 2 Labyrinth of Time	49 59	Banshse		Mouse	\$29.99
		349	Liberation	59	Battle Toads		SIMM 32 x 1MB - 60 GVP	149 389
			Lotus Trilogy	59	James Pond III Kick Off III		SIMM 32 x 4MB - 60 GVP 1MB SIMM X 1 A4000/1200	110
	A1200 Ram Card 4Mb	479	Microcosm Nick Faldo's Golf	99 59	Little Devil		4MB SIMM X 4 A4000/1200	289
	MB x 1230 - 50 MHZ+50MHZvFPU 4Mb		Pirates Gold	59	Sabre Team		2MB RAM 44256 for A590/2000	160
	GVP 1230A + 50MHZ + 4mb RAM	1300	Prey	59	Second Samuri Simon the Sorcerer		1MB X 1 RAM	CALL
	DKB 1202C Ram card and Copro	249	Project-X/F17 Challen Putty	ge 59 49	Striker		4MB ZIPS for A3000	360
	DKB 1202 Ram card plus clock	179	Seek and Destroy	55	Super Frog		PCMCIA 2MB	229
		IDE	Trivial Pursuit	59	UFO Ultimate Body Blow		V1.3 KICKSTART ROM	29
	We can supply SCSi or	IDE	Trolls Sleep Walker	49 52	Arcade Pool		V2.05 KICKSTART ROM	CALL
	O FULLARD PRIVE		Total Carnage	49	Brutal Soccer		FAT AGNUS 8372 1 meg	CALL
	3.5" HARD DRIVES		American Football	59	Canon Fodder		BIG FAT AGNUS 8375 2 meg	75
	0001 040	000	Defender of the Crown Genesis -	Soon	A570 Titles	\$	HI-RES SUPER DENISE, GARY, PA CIA 8520 CHIP	ULA,
	SCSI 340	629	Golden Collection Comp -	Soon	17 Bit PD 1 + 2 Ea \$48	90	A500 POWER SUPPLY	99
	450	799	Grolier Encyclopedia - Guiness Disk of Recor	In now	17 Bit Continuation	45 45	MODEM CABLE	9.99
	540	999	Humans I & II	59	CD PD * CD PD 2	45	PRINTER CABLE	9.99
	IDE 210	349	Insight Technology	69	CD PD 3 *	45	SCSI CABLE	9.99
	270	399	Lion Heart - No Second Prize	Soon	Demo CD Demo CD 2 *	45 45	SWITCHBOARD FOR 204 -1.3	30
			Ryder Cup Golf	Soon 59	Multimedia Toolkit *	45	SKINS SUIT ALL AMIGAS	32
	340	429	Soccer Kid	59	Aminet CD	45		
	420	449	Treasure of the Silver Winter Sports	Lake Soon	Lock 'n' Load * CD Remix V2 *	45 39	MODEMS	
	540	579	Battle Chess	59	Battle Chess	79	Maestro 28000 with GPfax	729
			Beavers	59	Battle Storm	59	Maestro 14000 Data modem	399
	2.5" IDE INTERNAL I	ın	Last Ninja/Surf	59	Defender of the Crown	69 59	Maestro 1440 Data/fax modem	
			Inferno - Soon Brutal Sports	58	Fractual Universe Lemmings	59	Interlink Voidax II Data/Fax/Voice	
	Hard drives for the A600/A1200		Bubble and Squeak	Soon	NASA Space	59	Interlink Voidex III Data/Fax/Voice	789
	40MB INTERNAL HD	249	Chuck Rock 2 Fire and Ice	58 58	American Vista Atlas World Atlas	99		
	60MB INTERNAL HD	299	Impossible Mission -		Fresh Fish	60		
	85MB INTERNAL HD	385	Donk	59	Grolier Encyclopaedia		☆ CD32 expansion SXI In-C	all
	120MB INTERNAL HD		Fury of the Furries Fuzz Ball	59	EuroScience - 1 * Will Work on CD 32		Disk expander doubles the capa	
	200MB INTERNAL HD		Oscar				HD and floppies - \$75	and the second
	OF MAD INTERNAL UP	0411	Pinball Fantasies	59	We will do		PCMCIA Interface for CD - In-	Call

We will do

Trade-ins on CDs

PCMCIA Interface for CD - In-Call

Special Cables fore CD32

Pinball Fantasies

Premiere

251MB INTERNAL HD CALL

NEW 340Mb INTERNAL HD 749

Computer Man
611 Beaufort St. Mt. Lawley Perth WA 6050 (09)328 9062 (018) 911 011

SX-1 Arrives!

Thanks to Paravision, crawl. In fact when I added enhanced Amiga 1200s.

The SX-1 has a 2.5" Fast RAM! internal and 3.5" external SIMM socket, ports, audio input and a would recommend 4Mb. hardware disable switch. And module!

they have given us the best Video module plugged in. of both worlds. If desk space

drives are much cheaper, but modems. you will need an external desk area.

very important feature of the keyboard. The Fast RAM. Remember the This was a smart move. CD32 has 2MB of RAM, but cripples the system to a cheap and plentiful.

CD32 owners can now my 50Mhz accelerator to my upgrade their machines into 1200, I saw no noticable speed increase until I added

Since only one socket is IDE drives, one 72 PIN available to add RAM you parallel, must choose the amount you serial, RGB, and keyboard are going to add wisely. I

This will give you ample the good news is, it will not RAM for most applications. interfere with the FMV The SX-1 will use up to 8Mb, but anything above the four By including both co- meg mark will not be used if nnectors for the 2.5" and 3.5" you have the Full motion

With the RGB connector is your main concern the 2.5" you can add any monitor the drive will fit inside the SX-1 1200 can use. The serial and parallel ports will allow you On the other hand if price to use a number of different is your main concern the 3.5" add-ons such as Printers and

The floppy drive port uses case which will take up more standard Amiga drives. The keyboard port accepts a The SIMM socket is a standard AT type 101 key required SX-1. Some games such as decoder chip is built into the Wing Commander CD32 SX-1 and according to should see a noticable speed Paravision, all AT keyboards increase with the addition of they have tested with it work.

With Commodores current just like the A1200 this is crisis it may be hard to locate Chip RAM which runs on a the Amiga type keyboards 16 bit data path. This while the AT keyboards are

Advanced Systems & Software announce 68060 accelerator

Despite Commodore's cu- seen the future." In addition rrent predicament, the first to this accelerator will be a 68060 accelerator for the module that attaches contain-Amiga has already been ing a FAST SCSI-II interface, announced for the A4000. high speed serial ports and This is not vapor ware, Ethernet controller. Advanced have it running at 82 MIPs - and even faster by is a massive 28 MFLOPS.

and 16 MFLOPs.

As one reviewer said when 821-3464. he saw it in Europe, "I have

For more information release in August. Math speed contact Advanced Systems & Software here in the Amiga Compare that to a stock vendor forum, at Compu-A4000 that runs at 28 MIPs Serve 71154.1731 or at voice 214-821-7776 fax

hardware switch allows you to turn the SX-1 off in case of compatibility problems with any CD32 disks. The audio input is intended for karaoke and presentation type applications.

Sadly, the SX-1 will not provide accelerator support, nor will it allow the addition of any SCSI devices. Nevertheless, the SX-1 is outstanding value for the CD32 owner.

It allows you to transform your game machine into an expandable productivity machine. Paravision demonstrated commitment to the Amiga platform and released the real power in the CD32!

At the time of writing, both Sigmacom, Amadeus and Computer Man were expecting delivery any day so give them a call.



Local supplier of Hardware, Software and Peripherals

66 Aralia St Stuart Park DARWIN 81 6585

Facsimile 41 2502

C Commodore AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE

Fat Agnus PD

24Bit Specialists

Now you can access more than

17Bit, United PD, Fish, TBag and many more. Heaps of 24Bit textures/pictures and objects for Imagine & Real3D.

Send \$5.00 for a 4 disk catalogue: PO Box 296 Kalamunda 6076 Western Australia

PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE



PER DISK

(Buy 10 & Get 1 Free!)

To obtain catalogue disks, just send \$2.00 in postage stamps, or \$20.00 will get you our intro pack of 12 disks comprising: Games, Utilities, Tutorials, Business etc PLUS our Catalogue.

LEEJAN ENTERPRISES P.O. Box 66 Happy Valley. S.A. 5159

Bankcard/Mastercard/Visa/Money/Order/Cheque MAIL ORDER ONLY.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

BULK DISK PRICES

51/4 DS/DD \$4.50 \$4.50 \$4.50 \$4.30 \$3.95 51/4 DS/HD \$7.95 \$7.75 \$7.50 \$6.90 3½ DS/DD \$7.95 \$7.50 \$7.25 \$6.90 \$6.90 3½ DS/HD \$8.00 \$7.95 \$7.70 \$7.75 \$7.25

FREE PACK & POST OVER \$100 & UNDER

Market Place

To advertise here contact Rachel Holthouse on (02) 879 7455

(02) 817 5849

COMMODORE & AMIGA

- EDUCATION and GENERAL SALES
- ALL ACCESSORIES
- 12 YEARS IN BUSINESS

WEBB Electronics

Albury 2640 Tel: (060) 25 4066 Fax: (060) 40 1553

1074 Mate St.

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

Large range of disks for the C64 Games, Utilities, Word Processors, Geos PD, Demos & more.

Write now for a Free Catalogue

Brunswick Publications

PO Box 745, Campsie NSW 2194 Ph: (02) 759 7343

AMIGA & IBM

SHAREWARE

OVER 12,000 AMIGA DISKS & 35,000 IBM TITLES THERE'S A VERY LARGE VARIETY, FROM \$1.90 FOR A CATALOGUE DISK SEND \$2.00

M.I.D.S P.O. BOX 524, NTH GEELONG 3215

PH: (052) 758690

ode One

For all of the latest in...

- Graphics Software Games Utilities
- Business Software Hardware Scan-
- ners Accessories Digitisers Printer Ribbons . Touch Screens

Mice • Programming Languages Reference Books • Modems • C64

Public Domain • Deja Vu Software

What else do we offer?

- Friendly, reliable service
- Full backup and Support
- · Latest software releases
- Competitive pricing
- After-hours sales and support
 - Laser Printing
- Typesetting & Print Services

For a FREE catalogue detailing our products and services, simply call, write or fax.



PO Box 192, Katoomba NSW 2780 Tel/Fax (047) 57 3982 Mobile 018 670 874

OPENING SPECIALS!

CD Rom A570 AMIGA2000 from AMIGA 600 AMIGA 2000, 52MbH MONITOR A2030 25MHz ExceleratorCards A238C Baldeshands to sult. \$299 \$750 \$1000 \$699 A2386 Bridgeboards to suit: A2000/3000/4000 \$599

Also large range of Amiga software CD32 titles

Mail Orders • Master Card • Bank Card WELCOME



House of Computers

45 Ryrie St GEELONG 3220 Tel: (052) 242 722 Fax:(052) 242 720

MEMORY & DRIVES

PRICES AT AUG 1ST 94 - (Ring for late FRICES AT AUG IST 3
SIMM All 70ns
(PARITY/INO PARITY)
1Mb 30 PIN \$50054
4Mb 30 PIN \$5008,795
2Mb 72 PIN \$135
4Mb 72 PIN \$135
2Mb 72 PIN \$235,712
8Mb 72 PIN \$470,415
16Mb 72 PIN \$470,415 \$60/54 \$208/195 \$135 \$235/212 \$470/415 \$900/765 \$1690/1590 IBM PS.2 55 x 65 SX VP 4Mb L40/N33 4Mb 90/95 PS1 4Mb 16Mb 72 PIN 32Mb 72 PIN TOSHIBA MAC 8Mb P'BOOK 2000sx 8Mb 46/6400 4Mb

SUN SPARC 10/20 16Mb \$976 SPARC 10/20 64Mb \$4080 CO-PROCESSORS 387S/DX TO 40 \$90 LASER PRINTER HP DRIVES-SEAGATE
261Mb 16MS 2yr W \$315
528Mb 12MS 2yr W \$480
1052Mb 9MS 5yr W \$1170 COMPAQ PROLINEA 8Mb \$476

Sales Tax 21%, O Credit cards welcom might Delivery

Tel (02) 980 6988 Fax (02) 980 6991

PELHAM



for

DINO-TimesTable Animation-prog.

5 Disks \$49.00

Program which will teach you Times Table without touching a key. Watch and learn. It is most effective way how to learn Times Table in this CENTURY!

This is a learning tool for Everyone - for Kids, Families, Teachers, Tutors etc.

Distr: J. SOOS

P.O. Box 1570; Wangara W.A. Australia 6065

Cheque or money order

Scarlet **Amiga PD Software**

PO Box 458 Doveton Vic 3177

(03) 793 3814

Phone for Catalogue Disk Open 9am - 10pm

At last ...





Ask for it by name

MicroVitec Auto-Scan 1438 Multisync Monitor

Features:

- Price \$799
- · Full Autoscaning
- · High resolution anti glare screen
- Analogue RGB imput
- Low power consumption
- · Tilt & swivel base
- .28 dot pitch A1 sharpness
- Up to 800X600 non-interlace
- Scans to all A1200 A4000 Modes
- 1 Year parts & labour warranty

Available from:

Amadeus Computers

FREE CALL: 008 808 503 Sydney: (02) 652 2712 Fax: 02 652 1515 34 Tecoma Drive, Glenorie NSW 2157

Dealer enquiries welcome.

*I*Sigmacom

Phone: (02) 524 9846 · Fax: (02) 540 4554

· Mobile: 018 25 7471

Suite 17, 20-24 Gibbes Street, Miranda 2228



Wordworth 3.0 v's

Final Writer



By Andrew Farrell



D Strong competition in the Amiga wordprocessor market, has led to the emergence of two clear leaders - Wordworth and Final Writer. Both programs offer features that place them in a category all of their own. More than just wordprocessors, these mighty programming efforts are really document processors.

A lot of what they do encroaches on the world of desktop publishing. However, we have found some of these features don't work so well compared to the real thing, in programs like Professional Page and Professional Draw. Thanks to Gold Disk's current lack of interest in the Amiga market, coupled with the imminent arrival of Pagestream 3.0, both Gold Disk programs can now be had for little more than the cost of one of the aforementioned wordprocessors.

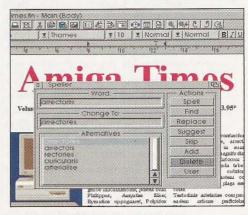
So a little thought is wise. Decide what you really need to do most - write text, or design a page.

Last month I checked out Wordworth 3.0, and reported on

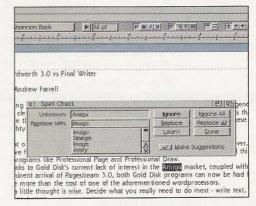
the improvements to it along with a mention of what's new in Final Writer release II. The good news is Wordworth has been further improved, and version 3.0B is now a reliable product. So we figured it was time to put them head to head and find out which offered the most, and who performed the best.

If you're spending \$200 on a wordprocessor, you probably feel that's a major purchase. Rest easy; Amiga wordprocessors are less than half the price of their cousins in the IBM world, and the other good news is they have almost as many features, and require a lot less memory.

So wordprocessing on an Amiga is a pretty good proposition. The two big guns both require at least 2Mb of RAM and a hard drive. If you have less, you'll need to consider earlier options like Final Copy, which will scrape along in 1Mb (A far cry from Microsoft Word 6.0 on a PC which survives in 4Mb but really needs 8!).

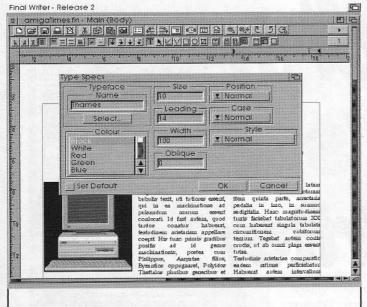


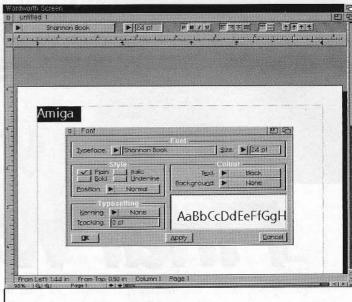
Final Writer - Spell check menu



Wordworth - Spell check menu







The Interface

Final Writer and Wordworth both sport a smart interface. Both are Workbench compliant, both offer floating tool bars - but Final Writer's may be customised to a considerable degree. Both let you define your button bar or tool bar. You can add your own buttons, attaching any of 170 program functions in Final Writer or 110 in Wordworth. But only Final Writer lets you define your own - AREXX scripts, text clips, or menu commands.

Final Writer starts out with one icon too many crammed along the top of the screen. A little configuring solves this problem. Both programs support standard Amiga display modes, meaning they should work on graphic cards like the EGS and Retina.

Both wordprocessors prefer to work on a 640 x 480 display or better, otherwise fonts look stretched and you can't see enough of the tool bars. That means they're best on an Amiga with a flicker fixer and VGA monitor, or an AGA Amiga with a suitable multiscan monitor.

Menus

Most of Wordworth's menus are modeless - they work all the time, and don't stop the rest of the program functioning just because they're open. So if you plan on adjusting the magnification setting often, open the requester and just leave it on the screen. Adjust it as often as you like. This is great if you're running on a large monitor.

The Zoom function in Word-worth has handy show entire page and fit width options, and you can dial up virtually any zoom setting. Both programs let you view one, two or four pages at a time. But only Wordworth has a proper facing page option. Both let you edit regardless of the zoom mode, but Final Writer works considerably faster at refreshing the display and zooming in and out.

Editing Text

In the editing department, Wordworth is a cut above Final Writer, offering drag and drop editing. Highlight a piece of text, drag from the middle of the highlighted area and the text moves to a new location.

However, Final Writer lets you shift-click select large blocks of text, which is also very handy.

In Wordworth, the edit menu offers Select All with no hotkey but all other edit functions follow standard Amiga shortcuts. Final Writer has keyboard shortcuts for just about everything. In Wordworth you can insert page numbers, counts, column and page breaks, updating dates, current time or date, and create entries for an index. Wordworth also supports End notes, but lacks the proper Amiga clipboard support offered by Final Writer.

So with Wordworth you can't just cut out a brush in Personal Paint, flick to the Wordworth screen and click paste - like you can in Final Writer. Neither program supports datatypes - a slap on the wrist for both there.

Fonts

Final Writer has an odd approach to fonts, but then so does Wordworth. Both support CompuGraphic and Postscript type 1 fonts. Wordworth adds IBM Truetype to the list and Final



Writer has its own very fast NimbusQ technology - supposedly better and faster than any of the rest. Wordworth supports printer fonts, Final Writer does not.

Using Wordworth, all this starts to get a bit messy when you choose to stick to fonts supported in the printer you're using, especially if it's a Postscript printer.

They're tall on excuses, but short on practical work arounds for the business of getting the font you want to use into your Postscript printer. Professional Page manages fine, why can't Wordworth? Choosing fonts and applying styles is reasonably simple on both. Wordworth offers the added bonus of 50 CompuGraphic fonts bundled with it, against Final Writer's 125 NimbusQ fonts.

Actually Wordworth's 50 fonts are 19 different typefaces - the rest are just different styles of the same face. Final Writer's 125 NimbusQs are 26 different typefaces in several styles, with an extra 21 typefaces for purely decorative reasons.

Final Writer has a lot less trouble with different fonts and printers. It prints all fonts to any printer. An elegant and simple solution. Final Writer also prints a tad faster.

Formatting

On Wordworth, you can alter the font, point size and style of highlighted text from the toolbar release II of Final Writer also allows this. Wordworth lets you change kerning and foreground and background colours from a pop up menu - which looks ready to be used for style tags, but they are sadly lacking at the moment.

The same is true of the paragraph format menu, which provides control over pretty much everything you would expect to find in a top flight DTP package

and then some.

Both programs do all formatting on a paragraph basis - change a setting and you change it for that paragraph, unless you select a range of text, in which case you can change it for several.

Tabs can be defined on screen, but if you have a lot they can thankfully also be edited from a menu.

Left, Right, Centered and Decimal tabs are supported. Overall, Wordworth offers plenty of power when it comes to formatting, but the lack of style tags is a major problem. Text can be plain, bold, underline, italic, super or subscript. There is no outline style. Both programs have auto-hyphenation.

File Handling

Wordworth uses the standard Workbench file requester and has an Open Recent option that lists files you've just worked with. Wordworth has always excelled at getting other people's documents into it. Version 3.0 is no exception, except that some Amiga formats have been dropped. Final Writer has far fewer options in this area. Both programs can import and export ASCII, which is always a last resort.

Graphics Galore

Both programs can create simple primitives, like lines and circles, to help dress up your document. However, in the bitmapped graphics department there are some considerable differences.

Wordworth handles all these functions as objects. These include line, box, rounded box, circle, oval, text effects, text frame, picture and table. There's a few in there not found in Final Writer.

In both programs, bitmapped images may be cropped, sized or

scaled proportionally, squashed and stretched. With colour zero set to opaque, there's no problem making text ragged flow left or right around a picture, with a definable repel distance.

To adjust a picture's settings, you just double click on it. Wordworth offers a smart linking system that gives the option of embedding graphics in the file, cool-linking them (which means the picture is stored separately from the document), or hot-linking (which means the image is updated in the document as soon as it changes externally). Final Writer has a simplified version of the same thing - but no hot links. With all these objects piling up on top of each other, Wordworth also has options to shuffle the order of objects allowing you to send one to the back or front of the pile. In Wordworth, objects can also be grouped and then sized as a whole.

Another unique feature of Wordworth is the text effects feature - which we explained at length last month. Final Writer has nothing to compare with this feature, although it is not exactly something you would use often.

Formatting

Both programs support headers, footers, endnotes and multiple columns. Wordworth has separate text boxes, ideal for creating newsletters - but they cannot be linked as in a desktop publishing package.

Final Writer has tiny one line text boxes, which can easily be rotated and are perfect for captioning pictures. In both programs, text may flow through the main columns in a snaking pattern, and that's it.

Both packages have master pages which allow you to set the look of a document, so that future pages are created from an original



Solutions Rendered Pty. Ltd. ACN 057 923 645

46 Shannon St., Lalor Park NSW 2147 PO Box KL 906, Kings Langley NSW 2147

We give you the complete solution!

Call Mike or Jon on (02) 838 0733 or fax your requirements on (02) 838 9376

We are open 9-6pm Mon to Fri, 9-2pm Sat.

How to order: We accept cash, cheques, Bankcard, Visa, Mastercard, Money Order or Direct Deposit

Mail, fax or phone orders happily accepted! Pricing subject to change without notice.

	5.0,	348 748 85			
CD-Rom drives		Modems		Cinemorph	\$95
A1200 Ext. PCMCIA inc software	\$889	Maestro 14.4K with GPFax	\$499	ClariSSA	\$195 \$89
Int. IDE with cont & s/w	\$669	Maestro 28.8k with GPFax	\$799	Cocoon Morph Cross DOS 5	\$59
NEC SCSI CD-Roms		Monitors		This parties of the contract o	\$69
CDR-25 ext single spin	\$299		4700	CycleMan	300 E
CDR-74/84 double spin are no longer ava		MicroVitec - all AGA modes	\$799	Cygnus Ed Pro	\$109 \$189
CDR-500 int triple spin	\$899	Eizo - recond'ed - all AGA modes	\$399	Deluxe Music V2	\$139
CDR-600 ext triple spin	\$999	A1200 upgrades		Deluxe Paint 4.5 AGA	\$119
	7	DKB 1202 - no ram - no copro	\$199	Devpac 3	100
Hard disk drives - Seag	and the second second second	DKB 1202 - 20MHz 68882 - 0Mb	\$249	Directory Opus	\$105
120Mb 2.5" IDE for A1200	\$399	DKB 1202 - 20MHz 68882 - 4Mb	\$549	Dir Work 2	\$85
200Mb 2.5" IDE for A1200	\$599	GVP A1230/030/40MHz/4Mb	\$989	Disk Expander	\$79 \$95
214Mb 3.5" IDE for A4000 or Tandem	\$359	GVP A1230/030/50MHz/4Mb	\$1349	Distant Suns 5	
260Mb 3.5" IDE for A4000 or Tandem	\$409	GVP all others	\$CALL	Electric Thesaurus	\$55
340Mb 3.5" IDE for A4000 or Tandem	\$469	Tape Drives - int SCS	0.700	Essence	\$70 \$139
428Mb 3.5" IDE for A4000 or Tandem	\$499			Final Copy II UK	\$195
545Mb 3.5" IDE for A4000 or Tandem	\$699	Archive Viper 250Mb with tape	\$899	Final Writer 2.1 UK	
343Mb 3.5" SCSI-2	\$659		***	Fontasia 300 CG fonts	\$75
456Mb 3.5" SCSI-2	\$679	Tape cartridge - 250Mb	\$69	Gigamem	\$159
528Mb 3.5" SCSI-2	\$755	Audio Digitizers		HiSoft Hi Speed Pascal	\$179
1.08Gb 3.5" FAST SCSI-2	\$1499	MegaMix Master	\$99	HiSoft Power Basic	\$60
1.7Gb 3.5" FAST SCSI-2	\$2299	GVP DSS 8+	\$169	HiSoft BASIC 2	\$179
2.1Gb	\$2795	SunRize AD516	\$2250	Hoopy Music	\$60
Multi-Gig/ Barracuda drives	\$Call	Primera Colour Prin		Hoopy Paint	\$60
	ψ O un		rei	Hoopy Write	\$60
Syquest drives		NEW lower pricing	37 (4	Hoopy Trio - 3 above	\$159
88Mb Int SCSI 5.25"	\$595	Thermal Transfer	\$1995	Hotlinks	\$79
105Mb int SCSI 3.5*	\$549	Dye Sub - Photo Realistic	\$2495	Hotlinks Editions	\$159
270Mb int SCSI 3.5"	\$815	Call for info!		HP Explorer	\$59
88Mb ext SCSI 5.25*	\$679		1 SEC. 1	HyperCache	\$54
105Mb ext SCSI 3.5*	\$579	Misc Hardware		Image FX	\$429
270Mb ext SCSI 3.5*	\$845	Emplant	\$795	Imagine 3	\$599
105Mb int IDE 3.5"	\$399	CD-Roms		KDV	\$25
270Mb int IDE 3.5"	\$699	1.00453 1.00-000 2.000	\$45	Lightwave 3D	\$899
44Mb cartridge	\$135	Gifs Galore 2	987 - 45	Montage 24	\$429
88Mb cartridge	\$145	Aminet 2	\$49	Montage Font Pack 1	\$209
105Mb cartridge	\$129	Clip Art Warehouse	\$59	Montage PostScript Mod	\$299
270Mb cartridge	\$125	Corel Prof Photo Sampler	\$49	Montage PostScript Fonts	\$299
Floppy Drives		CD Demo Vol 1	\$69	Morph Plus	\$289
The state of the s		CD Demo Vol 2	\$69	Morphus	\$105
Alfa Drive - slimline and quiet	\$169	CD PD Vol 1	\$69	PatchMeister	\$119
High Density (1.76Mb) internal	\$275	CD PD Vol 2	\$69	PC Task	\$49
High Density (1.76Mb) external	\$295	CD PD Vol 3	\$69 \$55	Personal Paint	\$89
Hard disk controller	S	CD PD Vol 4	2000	PhotoworX	\$199
Alfadata Oktagon 2008 with Gigamem!	\$299	Gold Fish 1-1000	\$69	PowerCopy 3	\$79
GVP 4008	\$345	17 Bit Collection	\$99	PowerPacker	\$39
DKB 4091 - SCSI II	\$679	17 Bit Continuation	\$59	Professional Calc V2	\$199
I/O cards	40.0	Euro Scene	\$Call	Professional Draw V3	\$189
CONTRACT THE RESIDENCE OF STREET	ADMINISTRA	Video Creator	\$Call	Professional Page 4.1	\$149
MultiFace III - 2 serial and 1 parallel	\$199	Professional Photo CDs	\$79	Proper Grammar II	\$89
GVP IO Extender	\$279	Adult CD-Roms	\$Call	Real 3D V2	\$799
Scanners		Groliers Encyclopaedia 2	\$Call	Rexx Plus Compiler	\$179
Epson Flatbed 300/600 dpi	\$1645	Software		SAS C V6.5	\$389
Epson Flatbed 400/800 dpi	\$1995	Adorage	\$195	Scala MM211	\$299
AlfaScan 800 400 dpi 256 greys hand sc		Amiback	\$55	Scala MM300	\$499
AlfaScan + 800 dpi 256 greys, OCR!	\$335	Amiback Tools	\$55	Scala Echo	\$285
		Amiback + Tools	\$99	Scenery Animator V4	\$89
AlfaColour 400 dpi, 256 colour hand scar	11 4099	Arexx Cookbook	\$89	SoftFaces V1-4 each	\$89
Video products		Art Department Pro 2.5	\$275	Studio Printer	\$115
OpalVision 24 bit	\$995	Art Depart Pro Control	\$89	SuperBase Personal 1.3	\$159
GVP Spectrum 2Mb	\$995	Art Depart Pro Conversion	\$79	SuperBase Pro 1.3	\$349
GVP TBC - no SMPTE	\$1599	Art Depart Epson Scanner	\$195	SuperJam	\$159
GVP G-Lock	\$699	Art Depart MultiFrame	\$125	True Print 24	\$89
Vidi 12	\$239	Bars & Pipes Pro 2.5	\$399	TypeSmith V2	\$209
Vidi 12 RT	\$449	Bars & Pipes Pro 2.5 Bars & Pipes add-ons from	\$60	Vista Pro V3	\$94
Vidi 24 RT	\$649		\$185	Vista Lite	\$69
Electronic Design Y/C Genlock	\$775	Blitz Basic V2 Brilliance V2	\$185	VISIA LILE	фО
Electronic Design Composite Genlock	\$575		\$369	Call for free disk	catalog.
VLab Y/C Framegrabber	\$695	Broadcast Titler 2 SHR			
V LOD 1/O I IGIIIOGIGODO	\$699	CanDo V2.5	\$199		



that sets the styles and way columns are arranged. However, Wordworth does not implement master pages well.

Final Writer also offers style tags and lots of features to help with the preparation of large documents which require a lot of Wordworth formatting. considerably underpowered in this area. Style tags are in my book a fundamental part of creating professional looking documents. Without them, you're stuck with having to manually apply the right settings to each heading, chunk of copy, subheading and so on. Microsoft have taken this one step further with the introduction of auto-formatting. Perhaps might be possible using Final Writer's macro facilities?

Spelling

Final Writer uses the Proximity/Collins linguabase, which is reasonably fast and can handle typos like mixed capitals. Wordworth is equally well endowed, but it also has an autocorrect feature, which makes it possible to painlessly fix as many oft-made errors as you define.

Autocorrect can also work as a shortcut system - I set it so that if I type "af", "Andrew Farrell" replaces it the moment I press the space bar after the 'f'. Wordworth can also automatically capitalise days and months. Final Writer's spell checker does not let you globally ignore a strange word, or globally correct an error once you've spotted it. On a long document this can be rather frustrating.

Wrap Up

Although I was very impressed with the ability of both programs to create very complex documents, they simply are not as easy to work with as a dedicated desktop publishing package. For writing documentation, books - anything long that needs lots of formatting - I would definitely recommend Final Writer. It is way faster than Wordworth and has far better formatting controls.

However, if I was looking for something with exceptional graphics handling, and the ability to work with files from IBM PCs, Wordworth would win hands down. The interface is a personal thing, but I preferred Wordworth. Both are excellent programs - a credit to the Amiga and proof that you don't need Windows and an IBM to do serious work. Both programs sell for a tad under \$200.

For more information on Final Writer call TupSoft (02) 838 0733. For more information on Wordworth call Amadeus on (02) 652 2712.



Our Choice for Applications

Newsletter
Wordworth
Formatted Manual
Final Writer
Business Letters
Either
Serious Writing
Final Writer
Bring PC Work Home
Wordworth
Postscript Printer
Final Writer

Final Writer Best Points

- · Speed
- Proper Amiga Clipboard support
- · Excellent Speed
- Font handling
- Style-tags
- Macros and AREXX support

Worst Points

- No floating text boxes
- No tables

Wordworth 3.0B Best Points

- Drag and drop
- Text effects
- · Tables
- Modular design (easily expanded)
- On-line help
- Auto-correct
- File format support

Worst Points

- No style tags
- Speed
- · No clipboard support
- Lack of standard Amiga structured graphic

Virtual Memory

Good as RAM, or just a gimmick?

By Heiko Wynen

Donly since programs like ImageFX and GigaMem has the Amiga community become aware of an alternative to pricy DIP, ZIP or SIMM technology for system memory expansion. This other option is called Virtual Memory and makes use of free space available on your hard drive or any other storage medium for that matter.

To Windows users on IBM compatibles, virtual RAM is a fact of daily life. Indeed, virtual memory has become a necessity. Many programs nowadays require much larger chunks of memory for intermediate storage of data than can be made available by the four to eight megabytes of solid state memory the average clone comes equipped with.

Amiga owners are lucky in comparison. We are still much better off with our superior, highly efficient memory access and the majority of software is not nearly as memory hungry as similar programs in the world of Mac and IBM compatible machines.

The Offenders

There are, even on the Amiga, certain groups of software which can never have enough memory and the more you throw at them, the more insatiable their appetite seems to become. Rather interestingly, these are usually the same programs to benefit also from the availability of an FPU (Floating Point Unit or Math Coprocessor) in your system.

The inclusion of a virtual memory option in GVP's Image-FX is a clear indication that image processing is one area in which a

Could your hard drive make up for a lack of RAM?

sheer limitless supply of memory is always appreciated. The same applies to desktop publishing or raytracing. With most of such software lacking any virtual memory provisions, the only way to work with large projects would therefore be adding more Fast Ram to the computer.

Apart from the cost of this solution, there is usually also a limit to the maximum size of memory which can be freely added to most machines without taking even more expensive measures.

Gigamem to the rescue

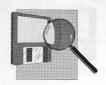
To overcome those restrictions, sufferers of the 'Out Of Memory' message syndrome have an often overlooked option which hardly dents their bank account.

GigaMem is a smart little program, capable of fooling other software running on the Amiga into thinking that a specific file or partition on the hard drive is actually nothing else but a normal extension of the available system memory.

It has been around for quite a while and is up to version 3.0 by now, despite our sample still using the old packaging and labels and consequently having 2.0 printed all over it, -very confusing, to say the least.

While GigaMem worked almost flawlessly once it was correctly installed (an automatic process), it has certain requirements not commonly mentioned, although they are quite logical and no shortcoming of the software.

The probably best known limitation of GigaMem is its restriction to running only on CPUs equipped





PIC1: AdPro is one of the Amiga's most memory hungry programs, and the Error requester a familiar sight to most users.

with an MMU (Memory Management Unit). This means, all basic Amiga models except the A3000 and A4000/040 are out unless they are accelerated with an appropriate processor.

Those lucky enough to be blessed with a computer which doesn't object to GigaMem should theoretically be able to take full advantage of its powers and at last have the means for pushing their software to its limits. In practice, however, there is another important hurdle to be dealt with.

Storage considerations

To allow the use of virtual memory, GigaMem, like Image-FX, must create a 'Swap' file somewhere on a hard drive partition or even occupy a whole partition for this purpose. It would even be possible to write to a floppy disk, but both speed and space limitations would largely defeat the reasoning behind virtual memory applications.

While an individual Hard drive partition would provide the fastest, most efficient performance, it would also, in most cases, require a complete re-formatting of the whole drive and lock-up the 'Swap' section for good.

The latter would thus be lost for standard Amiga file management unless another re-format is performed with the associated hassle of backing up and retransferring everything of value. Such a re-format would also be required if GigaMem's custom partition should prove insufficient for a certain application.

The other option, a 'Swap' file somewhere on an already established partition, offers a lot more flexibility, but we sadly don't get anything for nothing. In fact, we have to pay twice.

When a simple file is used for providing virtual memory, its size can be determined according to the present requirements of the application we want to run. If we later find we need a lower or higher number of Megabytes, it's an easy matter of over-writing the old file after typing-in the new values you think we need. This is despite the fact that GigaMem uses its own file format for quicker access rates.

Notwithstanding the custom format, a 'Swap' file is by nature somewhat slower than a complete partition (e.g. no directory tree to worry about etc.). While this may not be a serious problem in practice, most people would probably not even notice it, there is another more critical drawback when choosing the 'Swap' file solution.

GigaMem reacts quite violently if any program, taking advantage of the virtual memory pool, tries accessing projects on the same partition as the 'Swap' file. While I fortunately weren't even once confronted with corrupted data, the nevertheless necessary re-boot can still mean loss of important work as well as a waste of precious time.

As most off-the-shelf Amigas come with just two hard drive partitions, the smaller one usually dedicated to the system files, programs and projects normally share the larger 'WORK:' section, though quite likely in separate directories. Under those circumstances it could cause considerable problems putting the 'Swap' file also on the WORK: partition.

A way out would be having the 'Swap' file on the SYSTEM: division, but it needed to have at least 15 Mb of free space to allow a decent amount of virtual memory. On top comes the risk that should anything go wrong, the partition might become corrupted and refuse booting the computer.

Buy a second hard drive

I tried networking an A1200 and A3000 with surprisingly good results. The 3000 supplied the pro-



grams and 'Swap' file while the 1200 contributed the space for the projects. Speed was obviously affected, but as our machine memory is large enough, we fortunately need to rely on virtual memory only for very large 24 bit applications.

Owners of a single Amiga with a large hard drive will have little choice but re-formatting it to put on a third partition. To remain as flexible as possible, the additional logical separation can be used for storing projects, thus keeping them isolated from the programs and 'Swap' file and posing no risk to SYSTEM: data.

If the hard drive size is too small for splitting it up into three decent partitions, a second drive will have to be considered if virtual memory is not to become a constant pain in use.

Practical performance

As already mentioned, we evaluated GigaMem while networking two Amigas. Apart from reading and/or writing the project files from/to the other machine, GigaMem was running to its full potential on the A 3000.

When working with several applications at the same time, especially on high resolution 24 bit | Color To Grav | Converted Profession | Color To Grav | Color To Grav | Color To Grav | Converted Profession | Color To Grav | Color To

PIC2: With GigaMem Ad-Pro can run to its full potential. The GigaMem Preferences window on the Workbench screen (centre) provides a list of the actual memory allocations.

EGS screens, the memory left for AdPro became insufficient for all but the most pathetic tasks without GigaMem.

Things changed instantly when we initiated GigaMem. The additionally displayed 10 Mb on top of the Workbench screen dropped abruptly to about 7 Mb as soon as we restarted AdPro. No more 'Error During Load' requester and all Operator modules went about their tasks as smoothly as ever, albeit a little slower.

Playing around with different configurations revealed that there should be enough machine memory available to give GigaMem at least a buffer of 1 Mb to work with. With less the hard drive continued grinding away for what seemed to amount to an eternity. The same applied when we ran several programs simultaneously with each accessing virtual memory.

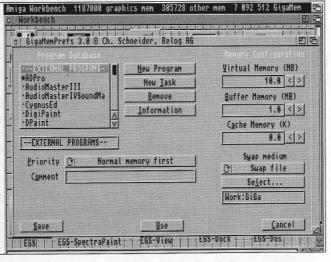
Another problem arose, as expected, with the EGS paint package. While it is quite happy to work in virtual memory, the updating of the pointer position from disk soon caused us to give up in frustration. A full second delay, and sometimes even more, are simply unacceptable.

Conclusion

Virtual memory works well and is an ideal solution for owners of MMU equipped Amigas. Anyone who can afford to set aside a hard drive partition free of projects and with at least 10 - 15 Mb of excess space to be used for the virtual memory file should consider installing it so its there when its needed.

At about \$160.00 it will soon have paid for itself if its owner has any interest in graphics and/or desktop publishing. It can even turn a sampler like AUDIO IMAGER into a pseudo 'direct-to-disk' recording system.

PIC3: The additional virtual memory is automatically listed in the bar at the top of the workbench screen. GigaMem-Prefs allows adapting the memory management to most applications.



Create, edit and design your fonts...

with TypeSmith 2.02

By Andrew Farrell

▶ If there's one strange thing about reviewing TypeSmith 2.02, it's the total lack of any competition.

When it comes to editing outline or indeed bitmap fonts, there is simply no other half useful program available for the Amiga. Now, that may sound like another case of our favourite machine coming off second best, but in this case the software is top notch.

If TypeSmith is any indication of how good Pagestream 3.0 will be, then we better watch out. (See the comparison chart on pages 58 and 59.)

The latest release 2.02 of TypeSmith is solid, fast, easy to use, and it follows the Amiga Style Guidelines wonderfully.

What is Typesmith?

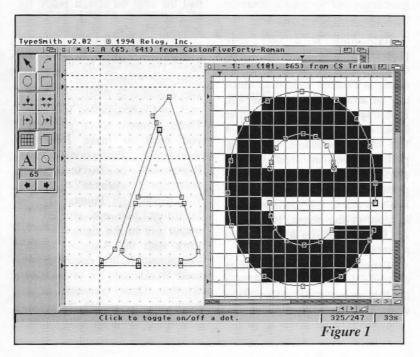
Editing fonts - creating your own from scratch, toying with someone elses, adding characters to often used typefaces, or converting bitmap fonts into outline versions that can be scaled and used for desktop publishing take a pick. Typesmith has a dozen trick is different uses, the understanding how all the different fonts fit in with the applications you're trying to use. Thankfully, Typesmith is not another one of these programs that says, sure we know about all these formats, but we only handle these two or three. No, Typesmith does pretty much everything you'll need to worry about when it comes to the world of serious font making.

The documentation contains a wonderful tutorial explaining the various font formats, the relevant files each uses and a little advice on what programs use them. A lot of space is devoted to explaining the technicalities of font design, foreign font formats, and the way fonts are described using a metric description language.

Outline vs Bitmap

Some explanation is in order here. TypeSmith can work with bitmaps or outline fonts. However, it is really an outline font editor. What's the difference? Bitmap fonts, like the ones you're probably using in your system menus, icon names and so on and are made up of many dots. In fact. at the end of the say, all fonts are eventually rendered as a matrix of dots. However, outline fonts are not stored as dots. Instead they are described geometrically, as a series of lines and curves. This means than can easily be scaled up or down without loss of detail.

If you have a bitmap font which is created on a matrix of dots say 16 x 16, it will look pretty good at a small point size. However, ask your Amiga to show the same font is fifty point, and all you have is a giant 16 x 16 dots. There's no easy way to scale the low detail up to a large image size. Yes, some software can do it, like OpalPaint - but these are really only best with images that has many shades. Fonts are typically black and white, and therefore





bitmap fonts cannot be scaled easily.

However, there's a catch with outline fonts - and that's the speed with which all this recalculating is done. This grunt work is carried out by the font engine. There are many font engines - but only a few types of fonts. Thankfully, with TypeSmith, it's easy to move fonts between formats, or indeed single characters.

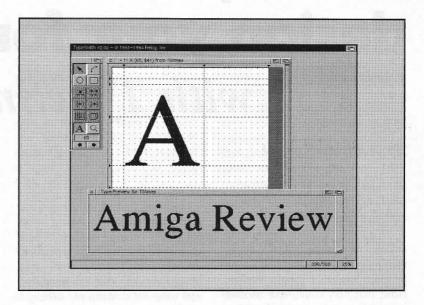
Why would you want to use TypeSmith?

Apart from the business of converting fonts, there are many other good reasons to use TypeSmith. One is to save memory. Suppose you use one or two particular fonts all the time in your wordprocessor or desktop publishing software. On top of that, you also take advantage of one or two other fonts, but only for a couple of peculiar characters used for special symbols. In producing Amiga Review, we face that very real problem.

To save time, memory and make the business of putting the magazine together a tad easier, we could place those few symbols used from that extra font into the first two fonts.

In that way, they would always be available - without having to change fonts. We could save the space of having to have a copy of third font on our hard disks, and some time by not having to send a description of the third font to the postscript laser printer every time we wanted to print it. You see, in Professional Page - and many other desktop publishing packages - if you use a font not found in your postscript laser printer, the entire font is downloaded to the printer whenever you print a page. A font could well be over 100K and that's a considerably overhead.

A more elegant way would be to only send the definitions of the



characters used for a particular font.

You could also add special symbols to often used fonts which are quite complex - like your company logo, signature, or even some clip art. You can end up with one super font, whose extra symbols that you don't use have all been converted into useful clip art you can use! Bankcard and master symbols, logos, you name it.

The Interface

TypeSmith is a very easy program to use. The interface is clearly organised and everything opens in floating windows, which can be arranged how you see fit, including the main tool bar. The basic drawing tools are much a like any structured drawing package. You can create curves, ellipses and boxes, add and join points, turn a curve to a line or a line to a curve, and easily zoom in and out of the image. If you use Art Expression, you'll be instantly at home in TypeSmith.

Perhaps the most important option is the Import function from the Project menu. This is probably where you'll start your work. You can import four types of file - a Compugraphic Intellifont, AFB Postscript, AFM Postscript or IFF DR2D drawing. You can also directly open a SoftLogic Outline font.

I tested version 2.02 on a number of bizarre font types, including a few which previous utilities I had for converting fonts could not seem to handle. TypeSmith performed flawlessly, and with a short processing type had the font on screen ready for editing.

Your finished font can be exported a number of ways. Once again, you can save by default as a SoftLogic Outline font. You can also export it to Postscript Type 1 or 3, or Compugraphic Intellifont. These formats cover everything you need to make fonts for Workbench, Professional Page, Pagestream, or to send to a postscript printer. Using Workbench's Fountain Intellifont, you can convert the output file to the right format to work with the Amigas standard Compugraphic font engine. You'll need Workbench 2.x or higher to do this. Once converted, these fonts are accessible from any outline font supporting program.



Before you save, and as your editing, you can view your font in a Type Preview panel at any point size. You can type any word into the panel, which is great for testing how things will really look. To quickly jump to any one font there's an overview panel which list all the characters in a font. You can jump to any one by simply clicking on the gadget for that shape. You can easily cut, copy and paste character from this window too, with full clipboard support.

Drawing Tools

Various guides can be enabled - many of which are specific to the world of fonts - but some you will recognise, like the old snap to grid function. In the world of fonts, snap to grid is not as handy as it may first sound, as font tend to be reasonably free form. However, it can be handy for logos and the like, and the gird can be adjusted in size quite easily.

The documentation explaining the editing of points is excellent. You can edit the coordinates of a selected point and its associated curve handles using the mouse or from a requestor. Adding and removing points is a snack, as is converting segments to lines or back to curves.

A number of points can be selected using a grouping box or marquee selection Separate shapes can be joined into one. A path can be copied, skewed, scaled and rotated.

A new concept with fonts is the idea that a path can have a direction. This is important to get the fills to work correctly. In fact, there's quite a lot to learn about fonts if you're serious about creating complex new outline fonts. The odd character - well, you could probably scrape through without too much reading. The good things is, the manual goes to

great lengths to explain everything very thoroughly with lots of illustrations.

Bitmap Fonts

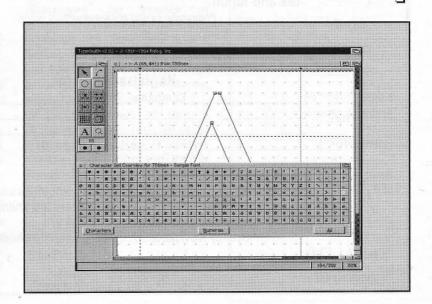
Despite their shortcomings. bitmap fonts have one fundamental advantage over outline fonts. Speed. Even desktop publishing software design to show you exactly how a font looks can benefit from bitmapped fonts. If you're doing a lot of video titling using a particular font size, the delay whilst the outline font engine generates the font at typically a very large point size and be reduced to zero by creating a bitmap version of the font. The trick here is to create the font from the outline version. In other words, the outline version is first scaled to the size you want, then a bitmap equivalent is rendered and stored, perfect for that size.

TypeSmith allows you to open bitmap fonts directly. They can be saved, edited and generated. Painting a bitmap font is much like using a paint program in magnification mode.

Bitmaps are also a wonderful shortcut to getting complex shapes into an outline font. You can use bitmap image or font as a template to create an outline font or character. There's a built in auto-tracer, but the traced shape appears over the bitmap shape so you can make final adjustments. Unfortunately, there's no provision to work with colour fonts - this is a strictly black and white program.

Wrap Up

TypeSmith is an elegant package, which provides tools I would consider essential to anyone serious about desktop publishing. TypeSmith would also be a very good package to anyone into video titling or multimedia, if only to cleanly convert foreign font formats to one usable on the Amiga. We've been receiving continuous updates SoftLogic over the past year bring this program from version 1.0 through to the current rock solid program. They have demonstrated a strong commitment to the Amiga, and one which we can look forward to being full realised with PageStream 3.0. Our review directly came copy SoftLogic, who are distributed in Australia by TupSoft on (02) 838 0733.



Aussie Devcon



Attention all developers!

An Aussie Devcon of interest to all developers will be held by the Australasian Amiga Developers Association on 6th August, 1994 in Sydney!

The Devcon includes special guest speakers, workshops and seminars on:

CD32 Mastering Scala MM300 Marketing and Packaging Products

Delegates will also see interactive displays of new product releases and packages for developers.

When:

Saturday 6th August, 1994.

10am - 5pm

Where:

Five Dock R.S.L. Club Ltd.

66 Great North Road Five Dock. NSW.

Cost:

\$ 45 per person, including morning & afternoon

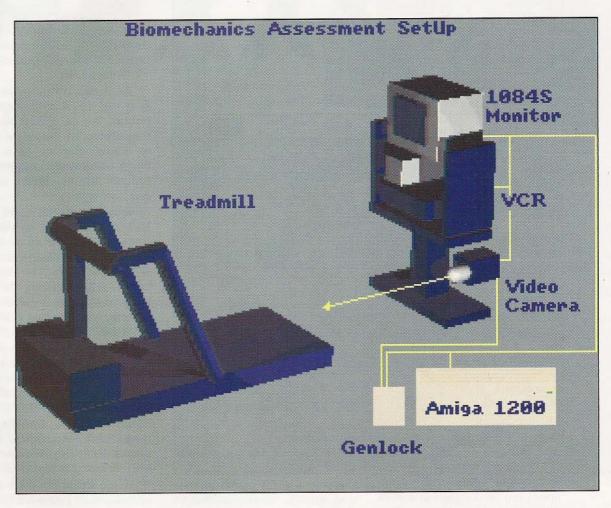
tea and lunch.

Programme subject to change without notice.

Name:Address:	Company:	ration Form		
Phone: ()	Fax: ()			
Send registrations and cheques to:	AADA Aussie Devcon GPO Box 4713 Sydney NSW 2001	For any enquiries call: (02) 544-6300 phone/fax 015-238 973 (08) 254-2261 phone/fax		

Amiga helps Podiatrists

By Greg Abernethy



• For the past couple of years I have been developing biomechanics assessment software for Leisure Coast Biomechanics in Wollongong.

The software is designed to be used in conjunction with a genlock, video camera and tread-

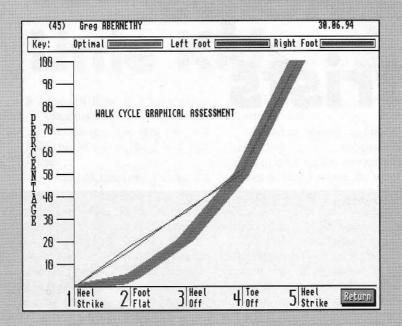
mill to diagnose problems with a patient's feet and legs.

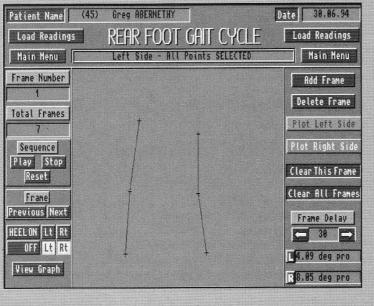
You may have heard the words "supinated" and "pronated" being used on shoe commercials; these terms are used to describe the angle of your feet in relation to a set standard.

The software allows the podiatrist to determine supination or pronation by examining a video of a patient walking on a treadmill, and measuring the angle of the lower leg.

This provides an accurate assessment, and an orthotic (shoe







insert) can be designed to correct the problem.

The program began as a very simple application, but has since developed into quite a complex one, with a fully functional patient database, Gait Cycle assessment, Walk Cycle assessment, as well as graphing features.

Currently, we are working on designing a module to determine pressure points on the base of the feet.

A video camera will be used to snap an image of the foot, and then a graph will be constructed from the image to display the pressure areas across the foot. "the most cost effective platform for the special needs of the software"

The hardware is an Amiga 1200 with 10Mb RAM, a maths coprocessor, a 1084S monitor, an Electronic Design genlock and Vidi Amiga 12RT.

An Amiga computer was used as it was the most cost effective platform for the special needs of the software. We needed the ability to overlay graphics on a video image using a genlock, and the Amiga is the most suitable computer in this area.

John Koster, of Leisure Coast Biomechanics, is able to provide a package containing all the equipment required, including treadmill and video camera, for approximately \$12,000. Doing the same thing on another platform, if possible, was estimated at \$40,000 to \$50,000.

Much time was spent trying to find a comparable system on the other platforms, but we were unable to find anything suitable for our needs.

John will be displaying the Biomechanics Assessment equipment at the Sydney Hilton between the 15th and 17th September.

If you would like more details on this system, please contact:

John Koster Leisure Coast Biomechanics, Corrimal Street, Wollongong. The phone number is: (042) 293 622.

Turn Yourself Into a Painted Surf Ace

By Graham Bowden

▶ Oh I do like to be beside the seaside. Apart from the sharks that is. Why, just this past weekend I, the ancient mariner of the wave ski set, trekked down to my local point break to enjoy a few hours of tubular pleasure. Alas, it was not to be.

You see, I came face to face with a rather nasty man eating shark quite early in the proceedings.

Put rather a damper on the day it did, but hey, wouldn't you be just a little testy if your fishmonger sold you shark when you'd asked for bream? Thankfully this nasty man was more upset with the the flake he was eating than he was with the geriatric who'd very nearly crowned him with his goat boat. Still, it was touch and go there for a while.

It occurred to me though, as I finally began carving up a few waves, that the sea is a favorite with artists almost as much as it is with surfers. Of course artists don't get their feet wet, but they are concerned with the shape of the swells and the wash of the waves. Although electronic art adds a new spark to traditional art forms, the nitty gritty of producing the shapes is really no easier. Or is it?

With Deluxe Paint AGA along, it is. Mistakes are especially easy to overcome, provided your work is saved often - including a constant backup in case the power goes down during a save - and you use DPaint's Background / Fix fea-

ture. More on this later. For now, cast your peepers over Figure 1 (over page) and believe me when I tell you that it didn't strain the custom chips in production. It did require a fair deal of palette fiddling and range creating along with extensive use of the airbrush tool in conjunction with Color, Smear, Shade, Blend and Smooth modes but at least you won't end up with paint in your hair and thinners up your nose.

Take Figure 2 as a starting point, and let's get under way as this month we create the foreground wave.

The base

The cresting wave which looks so impressive in the final product began life as a series of custom brushes. A quick flick through some old surfing mags provided the necessary inspiration for the progressive shape for these brushes. To get the gentle build up of the wave reasonably correct, a couple of guide lines were drawn using the curve tool. These lines should be drawn using about a two pixel brush and any contrasting palette colour, one that won't be used in the wave. The brush size was enlarged to about five pixels across and the curve tool was again employed to draw the building wave segments. Several colour ranges now had to be created to allow for the changing shading of the wave as it built to a rolling breaker.

I figured the easiest way to do this was to create the palette of

blues shown (Figure 2) from which to prepare the colour ranges. Several separate ranges were used as the wave crested. As Figure 2 shows, these ranges moved from the deeper end of the palette for the swelling wave through to the lighter end for the crest itself. It's also important for the colours within the ranges to overlap, as indicated again in Figure 2, so that when the wave is drawn, the steps in colour along its face are kept to a minimum. Bear with me.

Select the Shape fill type from the Fill Type requester (keyboard Shift-F) and the first colour range from the Range requester. Fill the first two wave segments, being careful to pull the Shape "rubber band" in a direction which keeps the light colours towards the top of the wave. Shape fill the remaining wave segments in pairs using successive colour ranges. A quick glance will show that a total of 4 ranges were required for the 8 wave segments depicted along the top of Figure 2.

With these created, call up the Spacing requester by right clicking the vector tool or simply hit Shift-V on the keyboard. Select "Airbrush" as the spacing mode and enter 2 in the accompanying box. The low number in the box is required to reduce the density of "splats" Deluxe Paint puts down when the vector tool is used. Try drawing a few lines around the screen with several different densities as an experiment, if you're not sure on this point.





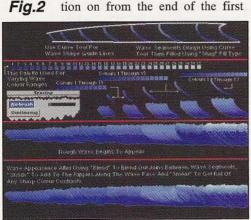
By the way, the curve tool and all the unfilled shape tools (circle, rectangle etc.) will also use the current settings from the spacing requester whenever they are employed.

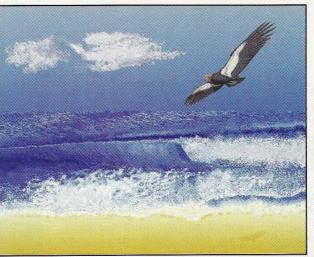
It's almost time to paint the wave. Get rid of the curved lines used as a guide when the wave

segments were created. Provided the guide lines were drawn with a two pixel or larger brush, it's a simple matter to flood fill them with the background colour and watch them disappear. Pick up the smallest wave segment as a brush before selecting the Vector tool as the drawing medium.

Prior to actually beginning the wave, the airbrush nozzle size will need to be adjusted down a pixel or three to stop the wave from appearing too splattered. Click the airbrush tool in the toolbox using the right mouse button and adjust the size of the spray nozzle up or down to suit. I found ten pixels nozzle diameter was about right. Now with everything set up, draw the first short section of wave (say about 25-30mm if you are using hi-res) across the screen. Because the vector tool used the airbrush as its method of application, the effect is reasonably, um, wavey.

Grab the next sized wave segment and vector another section on from the end of the first





one. Continue in this manner, grabbing each wave segment in turn, until a roughly acceptable swell has spread completely across the screen. This is now the base for the roller to come. It's still pretty basic though. It needs a few of DPaint's magical enhancements to water it down.

Abracadabra!

First we'll wave the wand to get rid of the obvious joins between wave sections, then a short abracadabra will enhance the ripples along the wave face, before finally the white water and accompanying spray down at the broken end will be added. Pay close attention, because this part requires a LOT of experimenting. The Background / Fix feature from the Effects menu will cop quite a hammering throughout this stage of the project.

The Background / Fix feature effectively makes a stencil of the entire screen. Any changes made after the background is "Fixed" can be easily deleted by clearing the screen. Only the changes will disappear, leaving the picture as it was at the last "Fix". Each time a section of wave has been acceptably modified, save the picture to disk before selecting Background / Fix and moving on to the next section.

Grab the smaller of the multi-pixel brushes from the toolbox and select "Blend" from the Mode menu (or F6). Make a

stencil to protect the background colour so that it doesn't get mixed in with the wave. Select the airbrush tool and adjust its size down to about four or five pixels diameter before beginning to blend the joins in the wave segments. Don't get too carried away trying to get it

exactly right; there's still some smearing and shading hancements to come, which will also help to hide the joins. Hit the keyboard full stop key, then the "=" key to nail a two pixel brush. Grab "Shade" from the Mode menu (or even quicker, hit the F5 key) and get ready to ripple. Shade mode, you may remem- ber, will only affect the colours from within a colour range, changing the pixels under the brush one step up or down the range depending on which mouse button is held down.

As the wave was created using various colour ranges, it's now a matter of selecting the sketch tool (keyboard s) and drawing curved lines - to suit the general curve of the swell - up and down the wave front using either mouse button until you are satisfied with the effect. While all this blending and shading is happening, shift to "Smear" mode (F4) occasionally, and use it to smudge any sharp colour contrasts away.

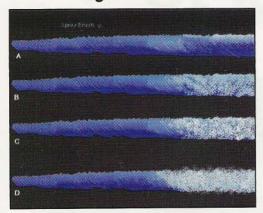
Try several different size and shape brushes to dress up the effects. Remember, there's a lot of experimentation going on here so expect to have to redo many of your changes. Use background fix to your advantage and don't be too concerned about the broken end of the wave. That will be attended to next as we add the spray.

Spray Time!

The decision as to where to begin the broken water I'll leave to



Fig.3



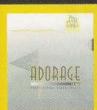
your own aesthetic tastes, while I'll just deal with the mechanics of creation.

The foam begins with a multi pixel custom brush. The pixels of the brush should include about the four or five lightest colours from the range used for the wave itself. Create another colour range using these colours and set the "rate" box in the Range requester to 20 so that when MultiCycle is selected, the colours of the brush will cycle.

Select MultiCycle from the Prefs menu. Adjust the airbrush nozzle size up to about 15-20 millimetres diameter and with the background protecting stencil still active, go to town and splash spray all over one end of the wave until it looks something like Figure 3B. Next, select a very light grey or even white from the palette, select Mode / Color (F2) and use the custom brush to lightly daub this bright spray over the wave. You'll also need to use some very light agua shades to get the total effect shown in 3C.

So far so good. Grab mode Smear (F4), decrease the airbrush size down to approximately five millimeters and move around the wave mixing up all the spray. Experiment with different sized brushes from the toolbox and use good old Background / Fix until the wave looks right. All that remains is to create the flying spume spilling out from the wave crest. Turn off the stencil, grab the "spray" custom brush, select sketch (keyboard s) and Smear before dragging the spray out around the wave. That doesn't look too shabby, does it? Sure there's a bit of stuffing around with effects but hey, that's why the developers put them into the program.

The learning curve should be starting to flatten out a little by now so that next time we meet, the rest of the picture should be a little easier to complete. Practicing the blending and smearing techniques should make the finishing touches in the next tutorial much easier.



With Adorage you can create animations of fade-in, fade-out, wipe and dissolve effects, as well as spectacular 3D effects (such as Fire, Whirl, Roll, Helix, and Comet). This AGA

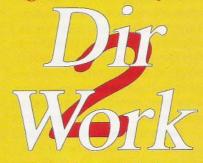
compatible version gives faster rendering times, infinite combinations of dazzling transitions with professional and broadcast quality results. The animations created can also be used with DPaint, Scala, MediaPoint, etc to create that 'killer' presentation or video. Now professional digital effects are within your grasp!



PhotoworX allows you to read PhotoCDs with your Amiga. It supports all Amiga resolutions (inc. AGA) and can display on graphics boards such as Picasso II, Retina, EGS boards and DCTV. Image process-

ing capabities such as detail magnifying, colour corrections, mirror imaging etc. are also included. Save your images in various IFF formats from 16 colours through to 24bit. Printing to Amiga compatible printers, in colour if possible, is also supported. Includes CD filesystem and sample PhotoCD.

The World's First Totally User Configurable Directory Utility!



© 1990-1994 Chris Hames

- · Layout is completely configurable
- Full support of all screenmodes (inc. AGA)
- · Play sound samples and music modules
- · View and print pictures and text
- Runs under Kickstart 1.2-3.x
- Runs with only 512 KB RAM
- Supplied with 10 sample configurations

Available NOW from your Amiga dealer!



P.O. Box 188, Southland, Victoria 3192 Tel 61 3 583 8806 Fax 61 3 585 1074



clariSSA is the fastest animation player for the Amiga. clariSSA will speed up animations up to 700%. With an Amiga 4000/040 you can play back animations

in HAM8 full overscan at 25 frames a second. This is *real* realtime. With clariSSA you can edit, modify, play and convert animations as well as produce effects such as Rap, VRmix, time-lapse, loop, picture-inpicture, various colour functions, and many more. Invaluable to any animation enthusiast or video professional.



PC-Task allows you to run the majority of PC programs on your Amiga computer, utilising existing

memory, hard disks and peripherals.

- · Runs on any Amiga, multitasks fully
- Up to 2 floppy & 2 hard disks emulated
- · Support for high density floppies
- Support for up to 256 colours
- MDA, CGA, EGA & VGA support
- Serial & parallel port emulation
- Mouse & CD-ROM support
- · Supports GoldenGate bridge cards
- MSDOS not included

Microvitec 1438

Multiscan Monitor



"At last, a decent Amiga monitor!"

By Daniel Rutter

▶ When Amigas first came out, their graphic abilities put them well ahead of the pack. The clunky EGA IBMs of the time were shamed by the Amiga's 4096 colour palette and ability to display images at resolutions of 640x512 or even higher - who cared that it flickered?

Well, everybody. The arrival of several models of flicker fixer in the late 1980s allowed any Amiga owner with the Slab O' Cash required to enjoy high resolution, flicker free video. Flicker fixed Amigas are easy to deal with; they output video at 31kHz, and that's it. If your monitor can handle that one scan rate, everything's grouse.

Then along came AGA, which can output 31kHz but can also do 15kHz like the old, unfixed machines. And AGA machines DO do 15kHz, when you're playing many games, watching demos, using the boot menu or grumbling at an error box. So a monitor that

can't do 15kHz is not for them.

Commodore finally addressed the problem with the 1940 and 1942 monitors - only the 1942 has appeared in Australia in quantity. These aren't actually multiscan monitors - the ONLY frequencies they can sync to are 15 and 31kHz, which is fine for standard AGA Amigas. Unfortunately, the 1942 is not a great monitor, for one really good reason.

The whole point of an AGA monitor is it has to be able to switch screenmodes. The 1942 can do this. But WHEN it does this, it lines the screen up differently. Typically, flicking from a high res screen to a low res one puts the low res screen a couple of centimeters to the right, so if you had the high res one perfectly centered the low res one will be bouncing the electron beam off the side of the tube and creating an annoying ghost on the right edge.

Tweak the horizontal position

knob and all is well, but who wants to do that every time you switch screenmodes?

The Alternative

What's needed is a monitor with a position memory, so you can set up a mode perfectly and have the monitor snap back to those settings after using a different mode. The Microvitec 1438 is such a monitor - but it's still not perfect.

The Microvitec, manufactured in Germany, is a resolutely tedious looking monitor, with a 15 pin input cable and a power lead that terminates in a 3 pin IEC plug (not socket) which lets you connect it to the power pass-through port on the back of your computer. If you don't have an A4000 or a nonstandard power supply then you don't have a pass through, but a regular power lead is included too. The 15 pin video cable requires a 23 to 15 pin adaptor,



which A4000 owners already have and which Amadeus, the Australian distributors, are bundling with the monitor anyway.

The 1438, like almost all high resolution monitors, does not have speakers. This is no great loss, because if you can afford a nice monitor you can also afford \$150 or so for a nice pair of computer speakers, which sound far better than the tinny little things in a 1084. Or just hook the computer up to the stereo.

The 1438 does, however, have a tilt/swivel stand included, so you can get the angle right without buying extra bits.

The Microvitec's picture tube is good, but not fabulous. Compared with a 1084 it's brilliant. Compared with a cheap VGA monitor it's maybe a little better.

Compared with the Sony Multiscan HG I'm typing this on (about \$1000, and no 15kHz) it looks very curved (the Sony's vertically flat) and compared with the mighty NEC Multisync 4FGe I also use (though not on an Amigathe Multisync doesn't scan down to 50Hz) it's pretty sad. But the NEC's \$1700.

Failings

There's only one glaring problem with the 1438 - it's short on screen controls. Most monitors, including the 1084, have horizontal and vertical size and position knobs, but the Microvitec lacks vertical position and ho-rizontal size. What this means is you can't stretch the picture to the left and right edges of the screen, which is annoying.

The best job you can do is boot a game or demo, so you've got an example of a screen that ignores Workbench's screen size and position information, and twiddle the knobs you've got until the image is as central as you can get it.

Now you boot Workbench and play with your screen using the ScreenMode and Overscan Preferences items. You'll probably find that the results still leave a fair area of screen uncultivated, so you might consider trying a little PD program called MonEd, which lets you modify monitor drivers for different specifications. It's not for the meek and it is theoretically possible to damage a monitor with downright stupid settings, but it's how you get the best display on the Microvitec.

Conclusion

So, in brief, the Microvitec 1438 is not a bad monitor, but not a brilliant one, either. It is, however, better than the 1942. At \$799 it's not too expensive, though for the same money you might like to consider a good condition second hand NEC Multisync 3D, which would have less warranty but more solid construction. The 3Ds are quite rare, though.

For more information contact: Amadeus Computers 008 808 503

Monitor Terminology Explained

Lousy

The lousiest way you can look at your Amiga's video output is with a TV. You can plug any TV into the RF (Radio Frequency) output from an Amiga 600 or 1200, or into an RF modulator connected to any other model Amiga.

The result will be fuzzy, because the Amiga's video is having its brightness and colour information (luminance and chrominance, abbreviated to Y/C, technically) squashed together and turned into an RF signal like the

one that comes down your antenna wire, then fed to the TV, which reverses the process before putting the image onto the screen.

You should only use a TV if you have nothing else, or if you've got a huge TV and want to do some really impressive gaming.

Average

The next step up is composite, which has the Y and C data together, but no further encoding. This is the sort of signal that videos and TVs with a "video in" jack expect; it looks considerably better than RF, but still isn't great. The A1200 and A600 have a colour composite jack on the back, but all the other Amigas only have black and white, except for the 4000, which has no composite output at all!

Good

Something you probably won't be able to use is Y/C mode, which has separate luminance and chrominance information.

No standard Amiga has a jack to output this; you only get it if you've plugged a genlock into the Amiga's regular video output and the genlock offers Y/C (they usually do, along with colour composite). The CD32 has a Y/C jack on the back.

Y/C uses either two RCA leads or a weird little round DIN plug, and, in general, you can only display it on expensive monitors and TVs. An exception is the humble Commodore 1084 monitor, which has separate Y and C inputs!

Y/C is also known as S-Video mode, because it's the standard output mode for the higher definition S-VHS video.

Better

Which brings us to the Amiga's most common monitor



option - the 1084 or clone. These monitors plug into the ordinary 23 pin video RGB (Red Green Blue) connector on the back of every Amiga, and can display reasonably sharp images (well, better than Y/C, anyway), at the standard 15kHz scan rate, which gives maximum non-overscanned, non-interlaced resolutions of 640x256 in PAL and 640x200 in NTSC. These monitors are fine as long as you only use non-interlaced video; interlace is OK for picture viewing but very annoying for continuous use.

The AGA machines are capable of outputting high resolution non-interlaced video, but a 1084 or clone is not capable of displaying it. If you want to, you have to get a monitor that handles higher scan rates.

An IBM-style VGA monitor may do for the non-interlaced modes, if it can sync to 31kHz, but there are some screens it won't be able to display. The boot menu, the error box screens, and many games and demos don't promote, and hence show up as garbage on a monitor that doesn't handle 15kHz.

So you need a multiple scan rate, or multiscan, monitor. These are considerably more expensive than a 1084, but contain much better picture tubes as well as the extra scan electronics.

Best

To go above 31kHz you need to scrap the standard Amiga graphics modes and install a 24 bit graphic board, which generally gives the ability to drive bigger monitors at monster resolutions and do it all in 16.8 million colours, with as many of them on screen at once as you can fit. 24 bit board prices and specifications vary widely.

Jargon Buster

Multisync - Generic word for multiscan monitors, which is actually a trademark of NEC so you shouldn't use it. But everybody does.

Multiscan - Computer monitor that can synchronise to a large number of output scan raters.

Scan rate - The image on your monitor is made out of horizontal lines. Users of 1084 type monitors will be quite aware of this, as there are fuzzy dark bits between the lines in non-interlaced modes.

The scan rate is, approximately, how many of these horizontal lines are drawn on the screen, measured in lines per second. So if you're using the standard 15kHz mode (and if you're using a 1084, you are!), and you're running at a resolution of 640x256, the machine can "paint" more than 60 full screens per second, in theory (a "refresh rate" of 60Hz). In practice, all the nice neat maths gets screwed up by overscan, but one thing which does stay solid is that the higher your refresh rate, the fewer lines you can display.

PAL - This is the Australian/European TV video mode (some of Europe uses SECAM, but for Amiga purposes you can consider PAL and SECAM to be the same). It's got a higher resolution than the American NTSC mode, but a lower refresh rate. So the picture's clearer, but flickers more.

NTSC - The USA's TV video mode, with lower resolution but a higher refresh rate. Check out Good Morning America on late night TV, and observe the distinctive venetian blind look of NTSC converted to PAL.

Interlace - A 1084 type monitor can only display 256 vertical lines,

plus a bit for overscan. But you can double the vertical resolution by scanning twice for each full screen - filling in alternate lines. The result is 512 vertical lines, but a lot of flicker, especially on perfectly horizontal high contrast lines. TV is actually interlaced, but the flicker is a lot less apparent, because TV isn't as sharp as RGB video, and there aren't as many high contrast horizontal components.

Overscan - When you push your screen resolution beyond the listed size - 640x256 non-interlaced, for PAL machines - you're using overscan. TV signals are all overscanned, and the Amiga is still the only PC that can output overscanned video without extra hardware.

RGB - Red Green Blue video, what you get out of the 23 pin port on the back of all Amigas except the CD32.

Mode promotion - What the AGA Amigas do to make interlaced screens into interlaced, 31kHz ones. If you turn mode promotion on, any well written program that asks for a high resolution screen will get a non-interlaced one. Badly written programs, however, may specifically ask for an interlaced screen, and get one. To pull these programs into line, there are a variety of freely distributable mode promotion utilities which speak with rather more authority than the standard Commodore one.

Dot Pitch: An oft-quoted but not dreadfully important monitor specification. Dot pitch, measured in millimetres, is the spacing of the pixels on the screen. Anything under 0.3mm will do; most midprice screens are 0.28 these days.

III Help Line this month is dedicated to only one reader's letter - but it's a corker! Lynd Koh of Willetton, WA, sent us a whole PILE of questions, not all of which we had room to print. Usually when somebody overloads us with questions we answer the obviously life-threatening ones and then let somebody else have some air time, but this time the questions are neither dead simple nor pointlessly abstruse - most Amiga users will be interested to know this stuff. So here goes!

> Send your letters to The Editor PO Box 288 Gladesville 2111



?



Letter of the month

Dear Helpline,

I have some questions I'd appreciate your help with.

- 1) What's the difference between Zorro II and Zorro III slots?
- between the ECS, AGA and AAA chipsets? Is there any way for me to upgrade my A2000 to a more advanced chipset?
- 3) Has Motorola really scrapped the 68060? If so, what are they producing instead?
- 4) Would it be possible to create a portable Amiga?
- 5) What do IDE and SCSI stand for? What's the difference? And what's the difference between SCSI 1, SCSI 2, FAST SCSI 2 and SCSI 3 hard drives? How do you connect your Amiga to a hard drive?
- 6) What's the difference between Chip RAM and Fast RAM? And could you explain the different memory options for the Amiga? What do the ads mean -SIMMs, 1x8-80, 4x8-80, FRAM, DRAM, VRAM, ZIPs, Page ZIPs, DIPs... I also read somewhere that GVP memory modules are

different from standard RAM and that you can't use them with other memory expansions. What about PCMCIA cards? Are they only 16 bit?

- 7) Is there such a thing as a parallel port modem? Are they any faster? Would I have to buy a high speed expansion board to get a speed boost?
- 8) Is it possible to upgrade the power supply for my computer so that it can support more hardware?
- 9) How should I upgrade my computer so I can take advantage of the latest hardware like optical drives and so on? Would it be better to just buy an AGA machine?
- 10) What is the difference between a standard monitor like the Commodore 1084S and a multisync?
- 11) What is the difference between a tower system and a normal A2000 or A4000?
 - 12) What is SMPTE?

Lynd Koh Willetton, WA



AMIGA TRAINING

PH: (02) 411-2108 FOR MORE INFO





Zorro slots, chipset questions...

The Zorro II and III specifications describe the Amiga's 16 and 32 bit expansion standards. Every Amiga expansion board is either a Zorro II or III.

You find Zorro II slots in the A2000, A3000 and A4000, and the faster, more capable Zorro III in the A3000 and A4000. Zorro III slots can accept Zorro II cards (which don't perform any better than they would in a Zorro II slot), but not vice versa.

The A500 side expansion connector has all the right wires connected to plug in a Zorro II card, but is physically incompatible; it's possible to plug a single Zorro II card in with a third party adaptor, but the result is a nude card standing to the left of the A500 and just begging for a disaster. The A1200, CDTV and CD32 are totally Zorro-less.

2 ECS stands for Enhanced Chip Set, and it was the second major version of the Amiga chips, and not very different from the Original Chip Set (OCS). ECS essentially consisted of three new chips; the new 1Mb and 2Mb Agnus chips, allowing a

megabyte of chip RAM instead of the previous 512k in ordinary machines and 2Mb in the A3000 or an older machine with a third-party expansion board, and the new Super Denise.

ECS, in cahoots with Workbench 2, added a whole load of screenmodes that virtually nobody uses, and also the Productivity mode that allows ECS machines to output 31.5kHz flicker free high resolution video in four colours. This mode is okay for desktop publishing, Workbench and the like, but not dreadfully useful overall.

AGA, the Advanced Graphics Architecture, was originally called AA, until someone pointed out that in Germany, a major Amiga market, "ah-ah" is the equivalent of the English "poo-poo".

AGA adds a lot of new stuff, most notable 8 bit graphics with a 24 bit palette. This means AGA machines can display 256 colour images from a palette of 16.8 million colours, or use the existing Hold And Modify technology with 2 extra bitplanes for 262,144 colours on screen.

AGA is also twice as fast at graphic operations than ECS.

Amiga on the move

4 There already are portable Amigas - the A600 particularly, the A1200 second, the A500 last. LAPTOP Amigas, on the other hand, have only approached production once, despite rumours and begging letters that have floated around for years. A company called Newer Technologies announced a semicloned Amiga laptop more than four years ago, and Commodore Business Machines promptly trussed them up in red tape from which they never emerged, despite an attempt a couple of years (!) later at making two models to be shipped without the copyrighted custom chips.

The biggest problem with making an Amiga laptop is that the Amiga chipsets are all power hogs. When you're plugged into the mains a few more watts makes no nevermind, but if you're running from batteries an electrically inefficient chipset's a killer. A laptop with one hour battery life isn't much use.

The new AAA chipset is a CMOS design, which in English means it sucks much less juice. Time will tell whether the new owner of the Amiga technology allows a laptop to be produced.

060 dead?!

There have been no official reports of Motorola discarding 68060 development, just rumours, and none of those from reliable sources. A more plausible explanation for the slow emergence of the

'060 is that Motorola's involvement in manufacturing the new PowerPC

CPUs for IBM and Apple is making it a lot more money than the 060, which now looks like the last in the 680x0 line, will ever do. (The 68060 is definately shipping, but not in quantity - Ed.)



CBM A2320 DISPLAY ENHANCERS BRAND NEW AS SHIPPED, SUIT A2000 NOT \$379....ONLY \$200 PH: (02) 411-2108

AMIGA Review

Speak Hard Disk-ese in 1036 Easy

6 IDE was the first of the high level drive interfaces, which emerged in 1984 and has now become the standard drive controller for the vast army of PC clones out there. This means that IDE drives are plentiful and second hand units are available at good prices.

The A600, 4000 and 1200 all include an IDE interface on the motherboard, so you don't waste expansion space adding the HD controller. For smaller machines the choice is obvious, because IDE drives are a little cheaper than the other high level format, SCSI, and the controller is also simpler. Result - less size, lower cost. IDE is slower than SCSI, but on a low to medium powered machine you'd never know.

IDE is very much an internal system, since cables can only be about 45 centimeters long at the most before problems arise, but that aside it deservers its popularity - drives and controllers are cheap, and the speed's fine for all but the turbo-crazy.

SCSI, pronounced "scuzzy", despite the marketing men's attempts to make people say it "sexy", was originally developed as the Shugart Associates System Interface (SASI). SASI was created to allow easy connection of various sorts of devices - not just hard drives - to PCs without building a separate controller for every gadget. IDE is similar to SCSI in that it too uses "smart"

peripherals, but IDE doesn't support any hardware other than drives. From a SCSI controller you can run regular hard drives, tape backups, CD-ROMs, magnetooptical drives, removable hard drives, printers, digitisers and more.

SCSI at present comes in two flavours. The standard SCSI-1, finalised in 1986, supports transfer rates of up to four megabytes per second (impossible to achieve in the vast bulk of configurations), and eight devices can be addressed. This isn't quite as great as it sounds, since one of these devices is the controller itself, but there's no other way to connect many new high-tech peripherals.

The other flavour of SCSI. SCSI-2, had its specs completed in August 1990 and should have been published in full by the time you read this. It allows a theoretical ten megabytes a second transfer, and extends the transfer bus to a full 32 bits so monster machines can actually approach this maximum without being choked back to an eight bit data bus. Mind you, to do this they have to be working in what's called synchronous mode, which it seems only twelve people in the world understand and only four have bothered to implement. Everyone else uses asynchronous, which halves the speed.

SCSI-2, SCSI-2 FAST and SCSI-2 WIDE are specific terms within the SCSI specifications. If you get a SCSI-2 controller and SCSI-2 drive, without specifying

FAST or WIDE, you'll end up with sub-2Mb/sec transfer rates.

SCSI's multi-device design shows up in the possible cable length, too, which is an expansive six metres for the common single-ended version and up to 25 for the less popular differential design. Thus networking of machines to a central server with very fast SCSI connections is possible.

If you're after real bulk storage SCSI is the way to go. SCSI drives of a gigabyte or more are freely available, and removable Syquest and Bernoulli drives give theoretically unlimited storage. For domestic purposes, though, SCSI may be overkill.

Connecting an Amiga to a hard drive is not hugely complex - it's basically a case of connecting the card/controller box and the cable. The only problem most people encounter is correct termination of SCSI devices; the devices at both ends of the SCSI chain have to have terminating resistors on them or you'll lose data. SCSI devices also have to be set to all different ID numbers; recent devices make this easy, old ones either have confusing jumper blocks or, even worse, a fixed ID.

SCSI-3 is not a standard. Nobody's made a SCSI-3 controller or drive, yet. If somebody tries to tell you they have, politely excuse yourself - at best it's some hybridised roll-your-own interface, at worst it's a ripoff.



v explained weird meda

3

Memory explained, weird modems...

that the Amiga's sound and graphics custom chips can address. Old Amigas have 512k of it, newer models 1 or 2Mb. You can't display a picture or play a sound if you don't have enough chip RAM left to hold it - although some sound players get around the problem by loading the sound from disk as it plays.

Fast RAM is not directly accessible by the custom chips, and because of that operates faster. Accelerated Amigas require fast RAM to work at full speed - an A1200 runs twice as fast with fast RAM, '030 machines actually run slower than 68000 on average if they've only got chip RAM.

SIMMs are Single In-line Memory Modules, collections of RAM chips on little circuit boards which snap into sockets on your RAM expansion board. They're more expensive than the same amount of RAM in bare chips, but they're much easier to deal with.

Designations like 1x8-80 and 4x8-80 are applied to SIMMS, and tell you how they're laid out. 1x8 means it has eight one megabit RAM chips; since a bit is an eighth of a byte, a megabit is an eighth of a megabyte, and eight one megabit chips make a megabyte. Likewise, the 4x8 SIMM would have 4Mb of RAM The -80 bit means the SIMM has an 80 nanosecond (nS) access time, which is normal for most RAM today. The lower this number, the faster the RAM, but it

doesn't matter unless you're running a monster machine (60nS RAM is used on superfast '040 accelerators).

FRAM is Ferroelectric Random Access Memory, which is a form of non-volatile RAM. Non-volatile RAM doesn't lose its data when you turn the power off. At the moment, FRAM chips are of magnitude orders expensive than conventional RAM, and don't come in large sizes, so they're only being used for things like high score saving in Sega cartridges.

DRAM stands for Dynamic Random Access Memory, which is the kind normally used to expand computer memory. If you go into a store and ask for RAM, you'll get DRAMs.

ZIPs and DIPS are two ways of packaging RAM chips - different shaped black plastic packs with pins in different places. DIPs, or Dual In-line Packages, look like the traditional "chip" - an oblong package with a line of pins down each side. ZIPs (Zigzag Inline Packages) look like DIPS turned onto a long edge, with all the pins in a staggered arrangement along the bottom of this edge.

The A3000 uses ZIPs for its motherboard memory expansion, as do a few other expansions like the SCRAM 2000/500 boards. Page ZIPs are inferior to Static Column ZIPs, but you need only be concerned about either if you own a 3000. The A3000 can use

Burst Mode if it's got Static COlumn RAM installed, which, in brief, makes everything about the machine faster.

VRAM, or Video RAM, is superfast RAM specially designed for video applications. It's expensive, but it gives the screaming performance needed for high speed true colour graphics.

GVP SIMMs used to be an oddity; it seems GVP didn't actually invent them, but just picked a new, smaller SIMM design for their memory, ensuring that GVP customers had to buy GVP RAM modules because nobody else made RAM to fit. Nowadays, GVP-type SIMMs are used by a few other products including some Macintoshes, and they're made all over the place one brand is actually assembled in Sydney!

PCMCIA RAM cards are indeed only 16 bit, and more expensive per megabyte than standard RAM. A 1200 with 4Mb of PCMCIA RAM will indeed have extra memory, but it won't run any faster. Unless you've got a very good reason for keeping the trapdoor expansion area free (I can't think of one - all the good A1200 expansions take RAM), don't use PCMCIA RAM.

There is no such thing as a parallel port modem. Custom datacomms systems use all sorts of weird boxes, but as far as consumers are concerned modems go in the serial port, full stop.











Power supplies... upgrading .. monitors

■ Your A2000's power supply is already pretty good. You can fill all your slots with cards and all your bays with drives and be pretty certain that there won't be any problems. The only people who need to upgrade their power supplies are A1200/500 users who add tons of extra hardware - then it's just a matter of grafting the old power cable onto an inexpensive IBM clone supply, which has the same oltages.

You can turn a standard 2000 into a seriously humungous computer with the addition of a big graphics board, huge SCSI drives and all the rest; lots of people have done it. AGA ma- chines have a more powerful base on which to build, but AAA promises to be such a leap beyond AGA that for my money I'd sit tight and get one of those machines when they come out.

On the plus side, most extra bits for your 2000 are transferable to a future machine - a SCSI drive doesn't care what computer its controller is running

■ The 1084, long the sta- ndard Amiga monitor, has one shortcoming. It can't dis- play high resolution flicker

free graphics.

The reason for this is that the 1084 can only synchronise (sync) to a signal at 15.75kHz, which is the rate a standard OCS Amiga puts out. Flicker free video, as supplied by a flicker fixer, is 31.5kHz. A multiscan monitor (Multisync is a trademark of NEC, but it's commonly used as a general word, like Kleenex or Hoover) can sync to a variety of frequencies, and for Amiga use should be able to sync to frequencies from 15.75 to 31.5- kHz.

Few monitors fit these requirements, mainly because the IBM world drives monitor design and IBMs left 15.75kHz behind long ago. The only currently pro- duced monitor available in Aus-tralia that fits the bill is the MicroVitek Autoscan 1938 model, selling for less than \$800. In the second hand market, popular mo- dels are the NEC Multisync 2 and 3 monitors, although hooking up some of the multiple types of Mu- ltisync 2's can be, something of a hobby.

The Commodore 1942 and 19-40 monitors aren't multisyncs they're bi-syncs. They ONLY sync to 15.75 and 31.5kHz, and nothing in between.

Towers and SMPTE

Tower systems are, essentially, just the same computer in a different box, or at least they're meant to be. Commodore officially released only two tower systems - the A3000T and the A4000T. The A3000T was, indeed, just a 3000 in a bigger box, with 3 5.25" internal drive bays, 4 3.5" drive bays, 5 instead of 4 Zorro III slots, 4 instead of 2 IBM AT slots, and a 210 megabyte SCSI hard drive. There was also a 25MHz 68040 version of the 3000T.

The A4000T, just to be confusing, is quite different from the stock 4000, with a built in SCSI-2 drive interface instead of IDE and two video slots, allowing more than one video card to be running at once. It's got a 210Mb SCSI drive as well, and 5 Zorro III slots instead of 4 and 4 IBM AT slots instead of 3. The two video slots and two of the AT slots, though, are in-line with Zorro III slots, so you can use one or the other but not both.

There are a few third party tower designs for A500s, and various maniacs have wedged their Amigas into giant cases. The only guaranteed difference is a tower machine stands on a narrow, rather than a broad, side.

MPTE stands for the

Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers. Usually the acronym refers to SMPTE time code, a universal way of synchronising video and audio supported by all the Big Expensive Hardware you see in professional production houses. When video or audio tape has a SMPTE time code "striped" onto it, it can be synchronised very accurately and completely repeatably with any other system that supports the code. Send your questions to Help Line, care of

PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111.

Luitons to the Editor

Classifieds please!

I would like to compliment you on producing such a well presented and informative magazine for Commodore and Amiga users like myself.

The reason I'm writing to you is that I was wondering why ACAR does not have a classified advertisement service for its readers. Such a service might do well in the magazine.

I would use it now, as I would like to upgrade from my Amiga 500 to an A4000 or maybe even one of the new AAA machines. For this reason, I would like to sell my A500. I have advertised it in the local papers and the Trading Post but have had no luck in selling it so far.

What I have to sell is an A500 (Kickstart 1.3 and 2) with an A530 > Turbo accelerator with 170Mb hard drive, 1Mb chip RAM and 4Mb fast RAM in the A530, and a 1084S monitor. I wold like to get \$1800 ono for the lot - I'll even give away a few PD programs on the hard drive.I'm willing to sell the A530 separately, for \$1300 ono. It's still under warranty, until 21 May 1995.Thank you very much for your time.

Anthony Flanagan, Smithtown NSW (065) 65 4300

Ed: Because of your request, a few others, and our desire to fill more of Amiga Review with copy we don't have to pay anyone for, your wish will be granted from next month - free reader classifieds!

However, we're not entirely surprised you didn't shift the gear; your prices are a bit high. If you get an offer of \$1300 the lot or \$1100 for the A530, we'd advise you to take it; remember, computers are an appallingly bad investment!

Amigas in Port Hedland

I have not long been an Amiga owner, but having bought an A600 I don't think that any other computer comes close in value for money. I enjoy reading Amiga Review, and find your solutions to other people's problems are quite often relevant to me as well.

I wrote this letter in response to Tim Pomear's letter in the June 1994 issue. Living in Port Hedland, I know how the remoteness can be a nuisance. I'd just like to inform him that Hedland College has a BBS which includes both IBM and Amiga files, and supports connections up to 9600 baud. The Amiga section is quite extensive, for a local BBS. It is also possible to apply for an Internet E-mail account.

The BBS number is (091) 720 433, and I suggest he contact the computer manager on (091) 720 400 if he wishes to apply for an account.

If anyone wants to talk Amigas with me, they can E-mail me at nathan @hedland.edu.au. Thanks for the magazine, and keep up the good work!

Nathan Johnston, Port Hedland WA

Commodore Concern

I am writing to express my concern about the future of Commodore in Australia. Is it going to continue? Or will it die out, leaving us all stuck with Macs or IBMs?

I also want to know about the A1200 CD-ROM drive. I have heard a new, CD32 compatible drive is coming out, but haven't heard anything since. Do you know if this is in production? If it is, I think it would be a huge success.

If anyone would like to correspond with me about the Amiga, please write to me at this address:

Andrew Malcolm 13 Shiral Ave Kanahooka, 2530

P.S. Keep up the good work - this is a great magazine!

Ed: See below for the latest instalment in the Commodore saga - we're not sure how Australian distribution will work, since a couple of companies have said they'll be handling the Amiga here but there's no information on how they've figured that out when nobody presently knows who's going to be running the show world wide.

The A1200 CD drive exists, but it's not in production, because nobody's making Amigas of any flavour at the moment. Getting them onto the market shouldn't take much longer than producing the current AGA machines, once somebody's in charge again; the technology is complete.

Rough Trot

I have only recently started buying Amiga Review regularly, since Commodore has been in strife. I find it to be one of the best sources of up to date information on the Amiga - and Commodore.

I think you lot do a great job for a computer which really needs more attention here in Australia. I like the way you promote the Amiga by telling its vast number of users to hang in there even though Commodore's a but rough at the moment. Keep up the good work, guys!

I'd like to confirm some information I heard (another word for rumours...) about Samsung or

Luitons to the Editor

Hewlett-Packard buying the Amiga technology. If they do, will they continue the Amiga or will they just rip it apart, take what's useful and put it in an IBM clone?

This really has me worried, since I hate everything about MS-DOS and Microsoft's idea of a windowing environment!

Chris Todd

Ed: See the reply to Philip Hoosen, below, for the good oil on where the Amiga's going - and rest assured, we've heard nothing serious about any bidder wanting to cannibalise the Amiga! - DR

Future of Amiga

I've been hearing a tremendous amount of rumours on the subject of CBM's well-being. How healthy is Commodore? The new AAA Amigas are said to be due for release at the end of this year. Is this true? How expensive will they be? Will they make the current models obsolete? How compatible will software be?

I need information on these two subjects, as I'm considering buying an A4000. Is it a good time to buy?

Philip Hoosen. Carlingford NSW

Ed: Commodore International is no more, having run out of money and been liquidated. However, this doesn't mean we've seen the last of companies called Commodore, because the original Commodore was comprised of more than 30 separate companies around the world; Commodore UK and Commodore Germany were doing well financially when Commodore US was dying. At the time of writing, Commodore UK has the biggest bid in for the Amiga technology, so it's quite

possible we'll be seeing a new, leaner, meaner, more efficient Commodore (or maybe just Amiga) very soon.

The AAA Amigas may well be out early next year - although a Christmas launch would be good financially for the new Amiga owners - but it's possible that they won't be able to get things rolling in time. Accounts of how much time will be needed to get the (mainly completed) technology to the production lines vary, so wait and see seems the best strategy.

AAA machines will certainly make the current machines obsolete, but AGA may continue in production to meet demand for an affordable Amiga.Old software should be completely compatible with new machines, but it often isn't. This is because many programmers don't follow Commodore's guidelines for Amiga coding, or, less often, because the new machines don't quite behave as they should.

Now is not a great time to buy an A4000. It's very much a seller's market, and A4000's are thin on the ground. A4000/040s are virtually impossible to find - although you might like to know that this letter reply is being typed on a 4000/040 with monster monitor, Emplant card, 1500Mb HD storage, Excalibur superfast 040 (wait for board and EIGHTY-TWO MEGABYTES of RAM.

This machine is not for sale, and neither does it belong to Amiga Review. Do not break into the office, you won't find it. - DR

Late Issue

It's now half way through July and I have not received the current copy of your magazine. I think you owe me at least two free editions in return for the money I have had to spend on telephone calls and postage over the past months just to get what I had already paid for. When do I get THIS month's copy, and what assurance can you give me that future copies, already paid for, will be delivered on time?

Ed: The July magazine came out late, thanks to the change of management and format. In general, the feedback we've received on the new-look Amiga Review is that it was well worth the wait!

The August Amiga Review (you're reading it now) was scheduled for release on the 10th of the month, with the September issue on sale on the 31st of August. - DR

Amiga BBS Support

Congratulations on the new look of the magazine. ACAR was already the best Amiga mag around and now you've made it even better. Being mainly interested in graphics and art on the Amiga, I always check out the Art Gallery pages. While I think rendered art can be fantastic, I would like to see more hand (mouse?) drawn pictures included in these pages. A disk of my art will soon be on its way to your office.

I would also like to comment on Andrew Leniart's article in which he states that "it's a well known fact that many, in fact most, Amiga supporting bulletin boards are run on IBM clones under MS-DOS." Really? According to my latest BBS list there are many Amiga boards run on Amigas. Andrew also says "why waste good Amiga CPU time with a meaningless task like running a

Luitons to the Editor

BBS...?" - I wonder if the sysops of AMiga based boards feel running the boards to be meaningless? Keep up the high standard of ACAR - it's a credit to you all.

Nic Frame, Leichardt NSW

Ed: The contents of the art gallery are drawn from the submissions we receive, and the most impressive public domain art we collect. If we get a brilliant hand-drawn picture we will certainly include it - but most of the stunning pictures seem to be raytraced. We look forward to seeing your pictures!

Andrew Leniart said "Amiga supporting", not "Amiga specific". Amiga-only boards are, indeed, often run on Amigas, but the vast majority of BBSes are run on IBMs, and many of them include Amiga file and message areas and are therefore Amiga supporting. Irate sysops who wish to express their opinions of Andrew Leniart (who runs his own board, of course) are free to send him abusive netmail.

If it's particularly amusing, forward a copy to Andrew Farrell! - DR

Upgrading A500

I've been an Amiga owner for about six years, and still own a prehistoric A500. I think it's time to upgrade.I was wondering if I should upgrade the computer I've got or just buy a new one; if I do buy another one, what should I get around the \$400-\$500 mark? If I decide to polish up my A500, would it be possible to add the AGA chips? Would it be worth buying an old A600 and upgrading that

I think ACAR is the best hunk of paper I've ever seen, compared

to other Australian stuff.

Ed: For \$400-\$500, you could get a second hand A2000 without many knobs on. It might have a 50Mb hard drive; a bigger one would be a bonus for that price.A 2000 is much more expandable than a 500, and the expansions cost less. To get a new A1200 would cost about twice your budget!You can't add AGA to a 500, or indeed any of the old ECS chipset machines. The completely different. If you get a 600 you'll rapidly discover that they're almost totally NONupgradable - so don't! - DR

PCs Are Junk?

I was wondering were (sic) can I find t-shirts or anything supporting the AMIGA computer hats, jumpers etc.I am sick of reading about DOOM and WOLF-ENSTAIN (sic), and can I get them on my AMIGA who wants them they are so boring and slow the graphics are so bad we wont (sic) talk about the sound.

Why would you want these games any way when you can have FLASHBACK or CANNON FODDER on the AMIGA which are one hundred times far better. And Emulaters (sic) WHY!! why would you want to tuen your perfect running AMIGA into a big slow mega byte eating dinosaur. We must get our act together or there will not be an AMIGA it will probaly (sic) turn into an optional switch on a 686 PC.

Angelo Paul Caselli, Dapto NSW

Ed: We're heartened to see such a balanced, reasonable view of the fraught question of Amiga under-promotion.

Why, often as we played our

ritual couple of hours of late night network DOOM we considered what a pathetic excuse for a game it was; pressing one button in Microsoft Word 6 and perfectly formatting a huge document with no effort, likewise, fills us with revulsion.

Indeed, the Amiga is the best computer in the entire universe for absolutely anything at all, and anyone who thinks differently should be beaten around the head in a friendly manner - DR.

Satisfied Customer

Wow! I don't believe it! Amiga Review looks GREAT!

ACAR's content was always good, but now the layout matches! I use both Amigas and PCs, and I saw what you did when you took over PC Review; it's good to see that the same thing's happened to the magazine for the more interesting computer. I missed Professional Amiga User when it died; now ACAR looks just as good, but with lots of colour!I don't know about the smaller games section, but it's true that you can't really compete with the huge Euro-mags. Given that these are always stacked with ads in inconvenient currencies, I don't think they're very good value. On the subject of which, if an extra buck is what the overhaul costs then so be it. Given that there aren't any more ads then I think it works out commendably even. Good on you all!

> George Higgins Brookvale NSW

Ed: If we didn't get letters like this, we'd have to make them up.

Send your letters to: PO Box 288 Gladesville NSW 2111



WHY IS WORDWORTH THE WORLD'S No. 1 AMIGA WORD PROCESSOR



\$199

Innovative features like TextEffects.™ Type some text, set the font, colour, shadows, and then, weeeeee! Try rotate, circle, spiral, arc, star; create eye–catching effects with text.

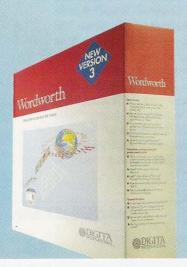
Better by design. You can customise the toolbar by choosing from a range of large or small icons. Perform over 100 tasks by simply clicking an icon.

Thinking for you, DigiSense.™ Built–in intelligence. Like Auto

Correct, which automatically corrects mistakes as you type. On–line help is always available, should you need it.

Stylish drawing tools. Now you can freely draw lines, boxes, circles, TextEffects[™] and tables, straight onto the page.

Pictures and colour. Place pictures with up to 256 colours, and then size, scale and drag them as necessary (text flows around the image automatically).



Easy-to-use. With the University of Wales, Swansea, we've been studying 1,000 users working with Wordworth. We watched, we listened and we thought. The result is right before your eyes.

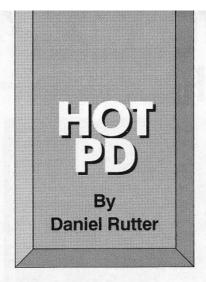
To find out more about the world of Wordworth and the new Wordworth 3, call 0395 270273, or write to Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ.



Distributed by:
Amadeus
Computers
(02) 652 2712
34 Tecoma Drive,
Glenorie NSW 2157

WORLD OF
WORDWORTH

Wordworth 3



▶ A few reader contributions this month, which is great to see. If you've created something you'd think is interesting enough to be mentioned in this column, please send it to me care of Amiga Review, PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111. If you want your disk/s returned, your desire to be published is not strong enough.

Star Trek Piccies

From "H" Gibbens (hey, that's what everybody calls him, all right?), who is something of a Star Trek/Star Wars freak, came a load of rendered pictures and an animation. Hey, what an aberrant thing for an Amiga owning Star Trek fan to do; render pictures of the ships.

They're all in HAM-6 mode, which is good because it means you can display them on any Amiga, no matter what its vintage, and bad because the image quality stinks compared with HAM-8 or 256 colour mode. The subject matter is simple enough - various Star Trek and Star Wars ships, bases and planets (including, naturally, the Death Star and the Borg), either flying around or duking it out.

The animation is a rehash of Tobias Richter's ancient Video-Scape 3D effort showing the climactic moment from the Star Trek movie The Wrath of Khan, in which Kirk beats Khan by using a strategy far, far too simple for even Trekkies to be impressed by. No matter, the animation's pretty.

AFL*

Sports are not my strong point. But, even I know that it's not normal for Carlton to go down by sixty points to the Swans (their apres-match party must have been spectacular), but my astoundingly lousy performance against the computer was more my fault than the game's.

The players are teeny, the sound virtually nonexistent (once you turn off the annoying crowd noises), but the gameplay is fairly realistic, even if seven-pixel midgets viewed from above are never going to make the sports news replays.

You have a full complement of teams to choose from, you can see plenty of the ground at one time and you can change things like game length and speed to suit your taste. My only real gripe is that the game, like all football variants, lets you control the player nearest the ball.

Fair enough, but it tends to select the guy the ball's going away from, not the guy it's going towards. On the plus side, you control more than one player at once much of the time; there's no way to make them converge, but the shotgun effect means one of them's likely to be in a useful position.

All you need to run AFL is 1Mb of RAM.

UCD ***

UCD is a ShareWare utility for changing the current directory. It scans a disk and builds a file containing information about the directory structure. It's only useful for hard disk users, but if you're sick of navigating around a million assigns and fiddly little directories, sacrificing a few kilobytes for the dirlist pays off.

I last mentioned this program fifteen months ago, and dedicated

Program complexity:

* Sports commentator

** Weatherman

*** Senior anchor

**** Denton

less than 60 words to it - but Uffe Holst Christiansen, the Danish author, read my mention when he was here in Australia and has now kindly sent me a disk containing the latest version, 3.53. Ah, international celebrity.

This version has a file requester when you run it with no arguments (can't remember the name of the directory? Hunt for it fast - no disk thrashing!), a more efficient brain file format that's only about 12 percent bigger than a raw text listing of the directory names, yet stores all the location info too, wildcard support so you don't have to type 163 character dir names, UNIX style path formatting for those with the urge /boot/dir1/dir2/dir3/. ./showoff, and a variety of lesser changes.

UCD works best with a bit of setting up, (environment variables and aliases) and there's no automatic installer included, but if you're hip enough to want it you should be able to handle this.

Virus Checker 6.41 ***

last mentioned John Veldthuis' excellent, not mention memorably titled, virus checking program seven months ago, at version 6.32. Since the mighty BootX STILL hasn't been updated after its original author dropped it and the Amiga anti-virus coalition Safe Hex International picked it up, Virus Checker is to my mind the undisputed front-runner in user friendly yet bulletproof electronic micro-organism disposal.



This current version, 6.41, adds a query before deleting files to make it harder for trigger-happy users to trash useful data. Virus Checker also now features a brain file, so to update the checker all you need to do is get the latest brainfile, not the whole program.

It recognises plenty of new viruses - Wahnfried, Sentinel, Overkill, Mutilation, Guardians, Ingo Return, F--- device, Angel, Detlef, Disktroyer, another version of the Nano File, the Dag creator trojan, the DM-Trash trojan, Satan, Soapaulo and Starcom, on top of the slabs of nasties it already knew.

There are also, naturally, a couple of bug fixes. None of these are especially spectacular, but the most notable is that John has removed detection of both flavours of the Crime virus, whose authors successfully made them so similar to PowerPacked files that false alarms happened all the time. I do not anticipate an epidemic of Crime infections as a result; the Amiga virus "scene" is, thankfully, nice and quiet.

Daleks *

It appears that Poland is somewhat isolated from what we naively term the modern world, for the author of this game has no idea what a dalek actually is. If you share his ignorance, then I suppose you live somewhere just as isolated from recent Western culture, or perhaps you're a High Court judge. You can be forgiven, however, for not knowing about the ancient game, Daleks.It's one of those prehistoric text games you're a question mark, the daleks are D's, and they follow you around the oblong arena. Make them crash into one another and they die, and the, uh, thing they leave behind kills other daleks that run into it. You have a limited number of zaps from your Trusty Sonic Screwdriver which kill al surrounding daleks, and you can teleport as often as you like, losing points every time.

Is this game visually spectacular? Absolutely not. Is the sound great? No, because there isn't any. Is it, therefore, a whole bunch of fun? Not really. But it is an historical artifact, and it only took up 5% of one of the companion disks, so there.

Embedder ***

Own an AGA machine? Sick of doing the Boot Menu Shuffle every time you strike a program/game/demo that's too dumb to detect the new chipset and consequently runs, but with graphics that look like they've been salami sliced and randomly

reassembled? Enter Embedder.

You can run Embedder from Workbench or Shell, and it turns off various AGA stuff and processor caches too, runs the requested program, and turns everything back on again when you exit. You can select what gets disabled, and you can even use it on standard ECS machines with Workbench 2 if you want to disable caches. Magic it isn't, convenient it is.

PGP ****

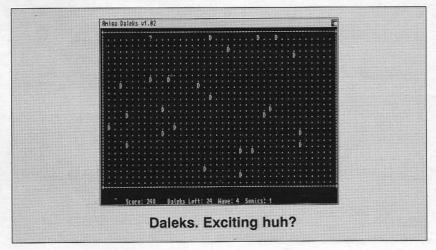
Pretty Good Privacy is a system that is the bane of neo-technofascists the world over. It lets ordinary people encrypt messages in such a way that only with unusual effort can anyone other than the intended recipient decode them. The way it does this is by everybody using PGP having two "keys", a private key and a public one. The public key is freely available, and is used to encrypt messages going to that person.

But the public key can only ENcrypt, not DEcrypt. To read an encrypted message, you need the private key of the person it was addressed to - and it's very difficult to break the encryption!

This Amiga version brings PGP encryption to people not using IBM compatible or monster UNIX machines. If you happen to require file encryption for, ah, whatever reason, this is the program to use.

Forcelcon **

CD-ROM discs are read only media. This is not news. But an irritating side-effect of their unwriteable status is that if they've got a garish, misplaced or otherwise objectionable icon, you can't do diddly about it, for a disk's icon is stored as a file on that disk called disk.info and if





you can't write to the disk you can't change the icon.

ForceIcon overcomes the problem, by wedging itself between the drive and Workbench, and letting you change the icon image and position. One for the CD-ROM equipped Amigoid With Everything.

MotoWB **

Amiga users have something of a mania for self-promotion; the cruel would call it insecurity, others would say it's pride.

If you're one of those who're compelled to put maker's names all over everything (hey, if it works for Ian Fleming and William Gibson...), the MotoWB package gives you some nifty Motorola-logo backdrops for your Workbench, and right purty they look when allied with MagicWB.

The downside is that these images will clash with your icon colours if you're using a non-AGA machine with MagicWB. Some images, like the stolen-from Windows autumn leaves I have on my Workbench, remap well into different colour schemes; Moto-WB doesn't. Sorry, folks.

Navigator **

Another oddity, which I rather like. Navigator is a pseudo-Virtual Reality system, that lets you walk, drive or fly around various simple, blocky vector graphic objects. You can play with rendering modes, view all sorts of statistics and observe how silly vector objects look when you fly right through them and find walls that are only visible from one side.

The program comes with 16 worlds, from buildings to abstract objects. I found it rather fun to fly around the weird abstract worlds. Good for showing off a blitzing processor.

TolleUhr

Workbench clocks are a genre surpassed only by Minesweeper games in the glut-on-the-market stakes; here's another attempt. The fact that I even bothered mentioning it means it definitely stands out from the crowd.

TolleUhr reminds me of the earlier TinyClock, which graces many an Amigan's Workbench, but it's heaps more configurable. You can run TolleUhr from CLI or Workbench (Workbench 2 is required), and set everything from menus or icon ToolTypes.



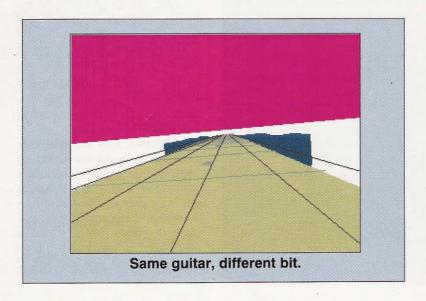
There's no digital mode, but there is an optional second hand, customisable colours for everything, customisable back- ground pattern, different hand shapes and thicknesses, different borders, and, naturally, more.

The only thing I don't like about TinyClock is when you've spent ten minutes setting up a half-dozen of the little truckers for a really nice screenshot, the system hangs. Twice. This may only happen to people called Daniel at twenty to one on Thursday mornings.

UU utils

More UUEncoding stuff (Rocky and Bullwinkle "a-gain" comedians may now say their piece). In case you missed my 285 previous mentions of UUcoding, it's a way to send binary files via text-only messages, and is very useful. This time I've scared up uuIn, uuOut and uuPrepare, Workbench 2 UU-ers with some nice bells and whistles.

UuIn is very fast, and includes automatic optimisation for 020 and higher processors. It will automatically generate multiple output files using maximum lines and/or maximum bytes limits, and prevent widow files that contain no full data lines, which cause



Disk Magazine
Mail Order
& PD

FreePost ~ No stamp required
when sending orders! Free Number for
Contributors and Orders: 008 227 418
P O Box 759, Crows Nest 2065
Tel: (02) 959 3692 Fax: (02) 959 3525

New Price \$59 only!!!!

for 6-issue subscription (1 year) to the best disk-mag, incl. 4 PD disks or Hints & Tips disk - MD40 OUT NOW Also available:

- ♦ Outline and Type 1 Postscript fonts
 ♦ 5500 PD disks of all kinds
- ♦ Fish disks and ROMs
 ♦ Educational software
 ♦ Clip art
 ♦ Theme packs
- ♦ Mail order at low prices, discounts Call for a free Catalogue-disk now

AMIGA

Computa Magic

44 Pascoe Vale Road Moonee Ponds VIC 3039
Phone (03) 326 0133 Fax (03) 370 8352
August Specials and New Releases
NOW IN STOCK

DKB 1240 - 68030EC40Mhz for A1200 - \$625

DKB 1240 + 4Mb RAM - \$929

DKB 1240 + 33Mhz 68882 - \$715

DKB 1240 + 4Mb RAM + 33Mhz 68882 - \$1015

TRUE SCSI option - coming soon - \$289

Power High Density Drives - internal or ext. - \$call

Disk Expander software - \$79.95

DKB 1202 - with or without 68882 - from \$189

MIGRAPH colour flat bed scanners, with colour kit pro and OCR software - MS1200 \$2089, MS2400 \$2569

Golden Image RC2000 2-8Mb RAM for A2000 - limited number - quote this ad - ONLY \$199 with 2Mb RAM NEW - amplified speakers arriving August - mains powered, high quality output, Call for prices, 3 models available • Replacement mouse for Amiga from \$24.95 Amiga Opticial Mouse, less than \$70

New products arrive daily call us for details

We also stock PC products, optical mouse, CD-ROM drives, sound cards, hand scanners, video cards and much more.



UNITECH ELECTRONICS

(02) 820 3555

~ Est. 1978 ~

Shop: 8B Tummul Place, St Andrews, N.S.W. 2566 Member of AUSTRALASIAN AMIGA DEVELOPERSASSOCIATION 9-5 Mon-Fri, 9-12 Sat, Fax: (02) 603 8685 Mail Orders: P.O. Box 150 MINTO. N.S.W. 2566

MOBILE: 018 466 928







C.O.D

SCSi II CABLES YES!! . .\$79.95

SERVICING THE COMMODORE COMMUNITY FOR 10 YEARS. WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL TO YOU!

More latest Amiga goodies!

Wow! ... Final Writer ...\$219 Final Copy II B ...\$ CALL Printer Ribbons Black \$14.95







FOR A1200!

AMIGA

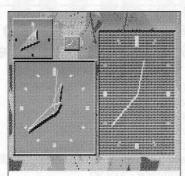
is Here!

*Genuine Unitech manufactured products are also available from your friendly local Amiga Computer Specialist Dealer.

CD32 BASIC UNIT Teac A500 Internal Drive 3.5" Extl Drive \$165.00 \$175.00 3.5 Extl. High Density Drive 2.5" IDE Hard Drive SCALL! \$CALL! 2.5 IDE Hard Drive 3.5" Hard Drive 1/2 meg A500 expan mem. KAO Bulk 50s DSDD 3.5" Disks Electronic Design PAL Genlock Golden Image H/Scanner G.I.H./Scanner with OCR \$99.00 \$65.00 \$535.00 \$309.00 \$429.00 \$59.00 \$99.00 Clock for A1200 Monitor Switch Box from (15 configs) \$39.00 \$39.00 \$35.00 \$49.00 \$45.00 \$28.00 A1200 Dual drive cable from A600/A1200 HD cable (SINGLE) Multisync /Amiga Adapter 15D Multisync II/Amiga Adapter 9D Analog joystick adapter
Parnet cable + PD disk
SCART/Amiga 1084 cable
SCSI 25 to 25 600mm cable
A1200 to 3.5" HD extl mount Kit
Modem cable short 350 mm \$69.00 \$59 00 \$25.00 Printer cable 5 metres long
Printer extension cable (FROM)
A1200 3.5" HD INTERNAL MT KIT C.01210
A1200 - NO HARD DRIVE
A4000/03
A4000/040
A1200 - Accounts Package \$29.00 \$32.00 \$51.00 \$CALL! SCALL! A1200 + Accounts Package A1200 Dual H. Drive/Accounts A4000 Tower Abu00 Tower - Coming - Yes ! It's Coming Amiga disable ON/OFF Switch Kickstart 2.04 ROM Kickstart 2.05 ROM Super Denise 8375 \$CALL! \$CALL! \$CALL! Super Denise 8375 Agnus 2Meg Aggy Gary chip 5789 Paula 8364 \$58.95 \$77.90 \$27.50 \$72.40 \$69.95 \$28.00 CIA 8520\$36.90 Kickboard Plus (3 way) Printer Paper 2000 Sheets/Box \$79.95

Welcome back to good "old fashioned" courteous service!





Various TolleUhr clocks, and a weeny bit of my Workbench.

some decoders to barf.

The name and protection modes encoded in the begin line can be specified, and there are intelligent defaults for people who have no idea what that means. There are options to terminate data lines with a checksum and add a size line at the end of the data. There's in input/output buffer to

reduce drive thrashing if you're cranking through a BIG file (don't post THAT puppy in a public forum unless you want it to be your last message there...).

It's only 5k and you can make it resident. And all errors and strange conditions have descriptive error messages, and aborts if it is sent a break signal (Control-C). A very well behaved little chihuahua.

UuOut has all the applicable features of uuIn, plus it sanity checks its input so that non-uuencoded data lines are skipped over instead of spawning garbage, handles UU archives containing several files without letting incomplete files stuff up others, and fits in only 4k.

UuPrepare is AREXX script that massages raw UUencoded data into a form more accepted by the net - sticking on headers and footers to your specification.

These, then, are now my UU

tools of choice. I promise not to mention anything to do with this area of computing until something demonstrably better comes along ("Yeah, sure" from the peanut gallery...).

That's it for this month. Everything mentioned here's on the two disk companion set, available from Prime Artifax as HotPD 17, except for AFL Football (on its own disk) and the space pics and animation (available as Star Trek Pics 1 and Wrath of Khan Animation).

If you want a copy of AFL football, send \$5 to the author, Adam Roberts, at RMB 1215, Bayunga Rd, Murchison Nth. Vic 3160. His phone number is (058) 266 351.

Next month I should be delving into the last 25 floppy Fish disks, rounding out the big 1000. See you then!

Spottings

Mindless Violence

Jamie Preston of Urunga, NSW, watching that masterpiece of impressionistic cinema "No Retreat, No Surrender 3" (extraordinary how they've kept the dramatic tension up for three whole movies) spotted a twinfloppy A2000 showing a picture of a person, and later displaying a text file in Kindwords. The monitor used was the old boxy 1084. Again. We're starting to suspect a conspiracy.

Our World

Chris Todd spotted an A500 being used to tally up something about sharks and whales on Our World with Glenn Ridge on the 19th of June. Ten days later he saw two Amigas on Real Life, in a story on whether computers are good for kids - the first Amiga was running Lotus Turbo III and the other one, an A1200, was running Pinball Fantasies.

Real Life

Travis McNeil of Horsham, Victoria, also spotted the Amigas on Real Life, and since he's a kid (or possibly middle-aged and dyslexic, who can tell) and wrote us a letter with just the right suck factor, we're giving him a free subscription. We can do that. So there.

Capital City

Reg Forsaith of Lilyfield, NSW, spotted an Amiga on the ABC show Capital City, where Max was using an A500 and 1084S to play Battle Chess and as the monitor for his front door security system. He also mentioned that one of the hairdressing salons in Roselands uses an A500, 1084, video camera

and software to show potential victims what they'll look like with new hairstyles.

Another Kids Program

Chris Monger of Banksia Park, SA, joined the ranks of Amiga Review readers who seem to spend an unhealthy amount of time staring at low budget ABC kids' shows when he spotted an A1000 with an NTSC monitor running some sort of research program and showing pictures of various plants, in a show called "Rat-a-tat-tat".

School Textbook

Michael Harrold of Drysdale, Vic, is in year 11 of high school and is using a textbook called "InfoTech 2000", which in the Graphics Programs section on page 76 contains an A2000 with the (gulp) old 1084, running DPaint 3.

He also spotted Amigas on the SBS computer program, The Big Byte, where an interview with some of the Team 17 designers featured a few 1200s and a CD32, running Stardust, which is not actually By Team 17, a testament to the dedication of the Big Byte team.

The ABC's even more recent computer program, Hot Chips, did a feature about music on computers and showed a number of the inevitable Atari STs, a lot of Macintoshes and an Amiga 1200 or two, hooked up to Major Sound Gear. No IBMs!

Michael also spotted the Amiga on No Retreat, No Surrender 3, but managed a spotting in a still more tasteful movie, Scanners 3, which included an A2000 being used to explore new genes. Anyone who's seen the flick will realise that this will hugely boost the Amiga's reputation in the medical profession.

CompuParts

& Services
1 Kokoda Ave,

Wahroonga NSW 2076 Fax/Phone (02) 489 2133

Specials

A570 CD ROM \$95 A2000 base machine new \$320 A2000/50Mb HD new \$550 386SX25 Emulator A2386 \$300 Commodore 2300 genlock \$75

Hardware

A2000/A500 floppy new \$100 used \$50 Commodore mouse new \$20 used \$10 A2065 network card \$100 A2000 keyboard new \$80 A500 keypad \$50 A2000 bare motherboard \$100 A500 bare motherboard \$50 A2000 power supply \$80 A500 power supply \$50 A500 512K mem exp \$50 A600 1Mb mem exp \$50 A2058/8 8Mb mem exp \$400 PCMCIA 4Mb \$270 A2091 SCSI controller \$130 1Mb x 1 DRAM \$50 4256 x 4 DRAM \$50 WB 2.04 ROM chip \$50 8520 CIA chip \$20 8372A 1Mb Agnus \$60 8375 2Mb Agnus \$60 8373 ECS Denise \$50 Paula chip \$40 Gary, Buster \$20 ea SCSI internal cable from \$10 SCSI external cable \$20 23/15 VGA adaptor \$30 Printer cable \$7 Modem cable \$10

Hard Drives

127Mb 2.5" IDE \$400 250Mb 3.5" IDE \$380 other sizes and SCSI drives also available

FREE CALL: 008 808 503 Sydney: (02) 652 2712 International: 612 652 2712 Fax: 02 652 1515

34 Tecoma Drive, Glenorie NSW 2157

We've got the

Call for a FREE disk catalogue

Personal Paint 4

Paint and image processing software on the cheap. Full AGA support, import and export to a variety of file types. Fast and easy to use.

Personal Write - \$49 Personal Fonts Maker AGA - \$129



Amiga SPECIALS

Amiga 1200 - 40Mb Hard Drive, \$999 Commodore 1084S ex-demo monitors - \$299 Amiga 4000 '030 and '040 CALL for latest info

Adorage \$199 Amiback+ Tools \$99 Art Department Pro 2.5 Bars and Pipes Pro 2 \$399 Biltz Basic 2 \$199 Brilliance II NEW \$249 CanDo 2 \$209 Clarissa \$199 Contact 2.1 \$79 Deluxe Music 2 \$149 Deluxe Paint AGA \$149 Devpac 3 \$149 Directory Opus 4.1 \$109	SOFTWARE	
Amiback+ Tools Art Department Pro 2.5 Bars and Pipes Pro 2 Blitz Basic 2 Brilliance II CanDo 2 Clarissa Contact 2.1 Deluxe Music 2 Deluxe Paint AGA Devpac 3 Deluxe Paint 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 Sisance Vol 1 or 2 Sinal Writer, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Fontasia 300 Fonts Hi-Speed Pascal Imagine 3 Image FX 1.5 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan	Adorage	\$199
Art Department Pro 2.5 Bars and Pipes Pro 2 Biltz Basic 2 Brilliance II NEW CanDo 2 Clarissa Contact 2.1 Deluxe Music 2 Deluxe Paint AGA Devpac 3 Deluxe Paint 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 Syp Disk Expander Distant Suns 5 Essance Vol 1 or 2 Final Copy II, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 3 Hi-Speed Pascal Imagine 3 Image FX 1.5 Maxiplan 4 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 Montage Morph Plus Multiframe for AdPro PC-Task 2.0 Personal Write Personal Fonts AGA PhotoWorX PowerCopy Pro 3.03A Professional Calc 2 Professional Calc 2 Professional Calc 2 Professional Draw 3 Quarterback 6.0	Amiback+ Tools	
Blitz Basic 2 Brilliance II NEW CanDo 2 Clarissa Contact 2.1 Deluxe Music 2 Deluxe Paint AGA Devpac 3 Deluxe Paint 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 Stopped Pascal Disk Expander Distant Suns 5 Essance Vol 1 or 2 Final Copy II, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Fontasia 300 Fonts Hi-Speed Pascal Imagine 3 Image FX 1.5 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 Montage Morph Plus Multiframe for AdPro PC-Task 2.0 Personal Write Personal Fonts AGA PhotoWorX PowerCopy Pro 3.03A Professional Calc 2 Professional Calc 2 Professional Draw 3 Quarterback 6.0		
Brilliance II NEW \$249 CanDo 2 \$209 Clarissa \$199 Contact 2.1 \$79 Deluxe Music 2 \$149 Deluxe Paint AGA \$149 Devpac 3 \$149 Deluxe Paint 4.1 \$99 Directory Opus 4.1 \$109 Distant Suns 5 \$99 Essance Vol 1 or 2 \$199 Final Copy II, Release 2 \$139 Final Copy II, Release 2 \$219 Fontasia 300 Fonts \$89 Imagine 3 \$699 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mav		
CanDo 2 \$209 Clarissa \$199 Contact 2.1 \$79 Deluxe Music 2 \$149 Deluxe Paint AGA \$149 Devpac 3 \$149 Deluxe Paint 4.1 \$99 Directory Opus 4.1 \$109 DirWork 2 \$89 Disk Expander \$89 Distant Suns 5 \$99 Essance Vol 1 or 2 \$199 Final Copy II, Release 2 \$139 Final Writer, Release 2 \$219 Fontasia 300 Fonts \$89 Hi-Speed Pascal \$199 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Montage \$399 Mortage \$399 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159		
Clarissa \$199 Contact 2.1 \$79 Deluxe Music 2 \$149 Deluxe Paint AGA \$149 Devpac 3 \$149 Deluxe Paint 4.1 \$99 Directory Opus 4.1 \$109 DirWork 2 \$89 Disk Expander \$89 Distant Suns 5 \$99 Essance Vol 1 or 2 \$199 Final Copy II, Release 2 \$1139 Final Writer, Release 2 \$219 Fontasia 300 Fonts \$89 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Mortage \$399 Mortage \$399 Mortage \$399 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0		
Contact 2.1 \$79 Deluxe Music 2 \$149 Deluxe Paint AGA \$149 Devpac 3 \$149 Deluxe Paint 4.1 \$99 Directory Opus 4.1 \$109 DirWork 2 \$89 Disk Expander \$89 Distant Suns 5 \$99 Essance Vol 1 or 2 \$199 Final Copy II, Release 2 \$139 Final Writer, Release 2 \$219 Final Writer, Release 2 \$199 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Mortage \$399 Mortage \$399 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Deluxe Music 2 Deluxe Paint AGA Devpac 3 Deluxe Paint 4.1 Devpac 3 Deluxe Paint 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 Stage of the stage 2 Disk Expander Disk Expander Disk Expander Sage of the stage 2 Disk Expander Sage of the stage 3 Sage of the stage 3 Disk Expander Sage of		
Deluxe Paint AGA Devpac 3 Deluxe Paint 4.1 Devpac 3 Deluxe Paint 4.1 Syp Directory Opus 4.1 Strong Syp Disk Expander Disk Expander Syp Essance Vol 1 or 2 Final Copy II, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Fontasia 300 Fonts Hi-Speed Pascal Image FX 1.5 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 3 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 3 Maxiplan 4 Ma		
Devpac 3 Deluxe Paint 4.1 Deluxe Paint 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 Directory Opus 4.1 S109 Disk Expander Distant Suns 5 Essance Vol 1 or 2 Final Copy II, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Fontasia 300 Fonts Hi-Speed Pascal Imagine 3 Image FX 1.5 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Morph Plus Multiframe for AdPro PC-Task 2.0 Personal Write Personal Fonts AGA PhotoWorX PowerCopy Pro 3.03A Professional Calc 2 Professional Calc 2 Professional Draw 3 Quarterback 6.0 S89		
Deluxe Paint 4.1 \$99 Directory Opus 4.1 \$109 DirWork 2 \$89 Disk Expander \$89 Distant Suns 5 \$99 Essance Vol 1 or 2 \$199 Final Copy II, Release 2 \$139 Final Writer, Release 2 \$219 Fontasia 300 Fonts \$89 Hi-Speed Pascal \$199 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Morph Plus \$299 Morph Plus \$299 Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Directory Opus 4.1 \$109 DirWork 2 \$89 Disk Expander \$89 Distant Suns 5 \$99 Essance Vol 1 or 2 \$199 Final Copy II, Release 2 \$139 Final Writer, Release 2 \$219 Fontasia 300 Fonts \$89 Hi-Speed Pascal \$199 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Montage \$399 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$119 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
DirWork 2 \$89 Disk Expander \$89 Distant Suns 5 \$99 Essance Vol 1 or 2 \$199 Final Copy II, Release 2 \$139 Final Writer, Release 2 \$219 Fontasia 300 Fonts \$89 Hi-Speed Pascal \$199 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Montage \$399 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$119 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Distant Suns 5 Essance Vol 1 or 2 Final Copy II, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Fontasia 300 Fonts Hi-Speed Pascal Imagine 3 Image FX 1.5 Maxiplan 4 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 Montage Morph Plus Multiframe for AdPro PC-Task 2.0 Personal Write Personal Fonts AGA PhotoWorX PowerCopy Pro 3.03A Professional Calc 2 Professional Calc 2 Professional Draw 3 Quarterback 6.0 \$139 S139 S159 Professional Draw 3 Quarterback 6.0		\$89
Essance Vol 1 or 2 Final Copy II, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Fontasia 300 Fonts Hi-Speed Pascal Imagine 3 Image FX 1.5 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 9 Morph Plus Multiframe for AdPro PC-Task 2.0 Personal Write Personal Fonts AGA PhotoWorX PowerCopy Pro 3.03A Professional Calc 2 Professional Calc 2 Professional Draw 3 Quarterback 6.0 \$139 \$139 \$139 \$145 \$299 \$145 \$145 \$145 \$145 \$145 \$145 \$145 \$145	Disk Expander	\$89
Final Copy II, Release 2 Final Writer, Release 2 Fontasia 300 Fonts Hi-Speed Pascal Imagine 3 Image FX 1.5 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Maxiplan 4 Morph Plus Morph Plus Multiframe for AdPro PC-Task 2.0 Personal Write Personal Fonts AGA PhotoWorX PowerCopy Pro 3.03A Professional Calc 2 Professional Calc 2 Professional Draw 3 Quarterback 6.0 \$299 F219 F219 F219 F229 F229 F229 F229 F		
Fontasia 300 Fonts \$89 Hi-Speed Pascal \$199 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Moris Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Fontasia 300 Fonts \$89 Hi-Speed Pascal \$199 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Moris Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89	Final Copy II, Release 2	
Hi-Speed Pascal \$199 Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Montage \$399 Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Imagine 3 \$699 Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Montage \$399 Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Image FX 1.5 \$449 Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Montage \$399 Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		Same of the State
Maxiplan 4 \$79 Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Montage \$399 Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Mavis Beacon Typing 2 \$89 Montage \$399 Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Montage \$399 Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Morph Plus \$299 Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Multiframe for AdPro \$145 PC-Task 2.0 \$59 Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		\$299
Personal Write \$49 Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89	Multiframe for AdPro	\$145
Personal Fonts AGA \$129 PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		Contract Con
PhotoWorX \$199 PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
PowerCopy Pro 3.03A \$89 Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Professional Calc 2 \$159 Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Professional Draw 3 \$159 Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
Quarterback 6.0 \$89		
	Quarterback Tools	\$119
SAS C++ V6.5 \$399		
Scala MM300 \$449		\$449

Scala Home Titler	\$139
Scenery Animator 4	\$99
Studio Printer	\$119
Super-DJ 3 (NEW)	\$59
The Publisher	\$79
True Print 24	\$99
Typesmith 2.02	\$219
Video Director	\$199
Vista Pro 3	\$99
Wordworth 2.0	\$99
Wordworth 3.0B	\$199
X-Copy Pro	\$89
1.4	

Education

Children's Software New to Australia, the best English programs for young children. Kid Pix Mickey's ABC \$59 Noddy's Big Adv. Noddy's Playtime \$59 \$59

NEW: Money Matters \$129.00 (new version - was Home Accounts)

Home and small office accounting made easy. Successor to Home Accounts. Requires WB 2 and above. Home Accounts 2 (ideal for WB 1.3) Limited quantities -\$119. **Upgrades to Money** Matters - \$69

A4000 GVP Products 4008 SCSI Controller

and RAM A4000/030 33Mhz Co-Pro A3000/4000 040 \$329 \$199 40Mhz Acc \$2,799 (040 Owners trade in your CPU)

A1200 GVP Products

THEOUGHT IN	JULUCIO
A1230 40Mhz	
030 with 4MB	\$999
40MHz Co-Pro	\$279
A1230 50Mhz 030	
with 4MB	\$1199
50Mhz Co-Pro	\$299
4MB GVP 60NS 72	
Pin RAM	\$399
SCSI Kit	\$199

GVP Video/Display/ Sound Products

TBC Plus	\$1349
G-Lock	\$699
EGS Spectrum	
with 2MB	\$849
DSS 8-PLUS	\$189



Amiga Online reference manual

Two disk set in crystal case \$49. Everything you wanted to know about the Amiga.

A600/1200 Hard Drives

All residents and the second second
\$449
\$600
\$200
for a new

RAM

A500 1/2MB RAM	\$79
A600 1MB RAM	\$129
A600/1200 PCMCIA RAI	
1MB (Battery Backup)	\$149
2MB	\$249
4MB	\$449
SIMM Modules for the A	1200/4000
Call for current pricing.	

Accessories

External Floppy Drives	\$169
External Floppy HD Drives	\$299
Internal Versions also availa	able.
Kickstart Selectors	\$49
A1200 Clocks Now Only	\$39
MIDI Interface	\$69
3 Button Mouse	\$49
Optical Mouse	\$79
Keyboard Skins	\$39
Monitor Covers	\$35
BANX Boxes	\$29
Logic 3 Joysticks from	\$49
Monitor Speakers	\$49
Commodore parts avai	lable

Delivery • Call Line • Disk Catalogue

Hundreds of Amiga Products • 30 Day Money Back Guarantee We Accept BankCard, Visa, MasterCard and AMEX. Cheque, Money Order, Direct Deposit or COD • Lay-By Available

ext. drives CDR-25 \$399 with software

Soup up your A1200

RCA A1200 Expansions Super Specials - While stocks last

RCA 1200z with Clock and 4MB RAM now only \$449.00! With 68882 Co-Pro \$499.00

CD32 Expansions

The Communicator \$Call Connect your CD32 to any Amiga. Built in Midi interface. View IFF, AGA, GIF, PCX and other CD's even on non AGA machines. Scala EX Module available.

Microbotics SX1 \$Call Turn your CD32 into an A1200. Features 72 Pin SIMM socket for RAM expansion. Serial, Parallel, Floppy and Hard Drive ports.

Super high speed Modems Maestro 288 FME Fax/Data

28,800 Baud rate for ultra high speed data transmission with 14,400 Fax capability. - \$799.00

Maestro 144 FME Fax/Data

Now at a new low price. This is the new entry level modem for Australian Data and Fax communication.

Anything slower is outdated

Anything slower is outdated and costing you larger telephone bills. \$499.00

Modems we supply include GP Fax software and a serial cable. Modem trade ins welcome.

Microvitec Multisync Monitor

At last Amiga owners can have an affordable Multisync Monitor. In stock now and ready to ship. Will display all A1200/4000 modes, .28 Dot Pitch for outstanding picture sharpness and a full 12 month Australian warranty. Optional speakers for \$49.00.

Monitor trade ins welcome.



Wordworth 3.0B power

Drag and drop editing, text effects, new interface - Release B now available \$199

The very best Amiga Word Processor on the market. Features galore. 2MB RAM required and a hard drive is recommended. Upgrades available direct from Amadeus for \$110.00. Send in your original Disks with a cheque/money order or credit card details. You will receive a complete package including manuals. Wordworth 2 is still available for only \$99.00. Ideal for WB 1.3 owners.

Easyledgers II accounting

Australian design, easy to use, Workbench 2.x or higher required \$399 Available during August is this totally Australian product from the developers of GP Fax. Totally intergrated accounting package. Inventory, Sales, Purchasing, Ledgers and Job Costing. We use and recommend it for all small and not so small businesses. Use your Amiga to its fullest extent.

Rombo VIDI frame grabbers

Capture video on your Amiga - Australian warranty and support

Vidi Amiga 12 \$249.00

The Number One Amiga digitiser. Capture images from any still video source.

Vidi Amiga 12 RT \$449.00

The new standard in Amiga digitising. Capture images in real time from a

CamCorder or video player.

Vidi Amiga 24 RT \$649.00

For the serious home user or professional. 24 Bit quality at an affordable price.

MegaMix Master \$99.00

Quality sound sampler at an affordable price.

CT.

TABBY GRAPHICS TABLET

Low cost graphics tablet - mouse replacement \$199 5 1/2 by 6 1/2 inches. With special Amiga drivers. Ideal for paint and drawing packages.

Authorised Distributor for: Microvitec, ROMBO, Cloanto and Digita Products - Dealer Enquires Welcome

"Star Trek - the lost episodes" Transcript

• We plucked this from the Internet comp.sys.amiga.misc area, where it was posted by supp@ridgefield.sdr.slb.com

(Michael Supp), who had got it from jrd@roddenberry.ebt.com (John R. Durand). It's an extension of an old funny line that I shan't tell you, because it spoils the joke. If you don't watch Star Trek - The Next Generation, you won't get it. But if you don't watch Trek, not getting htis joke must be the least of your problems.

<Picard> "Mr LaForge, have you had any success with your attempts at finding a weakness in the Borg? And Mr. Data, have you been able to access their command pathways?"

<Geordi> "Yes, Captain. In fact, we found the answer by searching through our archives on late twentieth century computing technology."

<Geordi presses a key, and a logo appears on the computer screen.>

<Riker looks puzzled.> "What
the hell is 'Microsoft'?"

<Data turns to answer.>
"Allow me to explain. We will send this program, for some reason called 'Windows', through the Borg command pathways. Once inside their root command unit, it will begin consuming system resources at an unstoppable rate."

<Picard> "But the Borg have

the ability to adapt. Won't they alter their processing systems to increase their storage capacity?"

<Data> "Yes, Captain. But when 'Windows' detects this, it creates a new version of itself known as an 'upgrade'. The use of resources increases exponentially with each iteration. The Borg will not be able to adapt quickly enough. Eventually all of their processing ability will be taken over and none will be available for their normal operational functions."

<Picard> "Excellent work. This is even better than that unsolvable geometric shape idea."

...15 minutes later...

<Data> "Captain, we have successfully installed 'Windows' in the Borg's command unit. As expected, it immediately consumed 85% of all available resources. However, we have not received any confirmation of the expected 'upgrade'."

<Geordi> "Our scanners have picked up an increase in Borg storage and CPU capacity, but we still have no indication of an 'upgrade' to compensate for the increase."

<Picard> "Data, scan the history banks again and determine if there is something we have missed."

<Data> "Sir, I believe there is

a reason for the failure in the 'upgrade'. Appearently the Borg have circumvented that part of the plan by not sending in their registration cards."

<Riker> "Captain, we have no choice. Requesting permission to begin emergency escape sequence 3F-"

<Geordi, excited> "Wait, Captain! Their CPU capacity has suddenly dropped to zero!"

<Picard> "Data, what do your scanners show?"

<Data, studying displays> "Appearently the Borg have found the internal 'Windows' module named 'Solitaire', and it has used up all available CPU capacity."

<Picard> "Let's wait and see how long this 'Solitaire' can reduce their functionality."

...two hours pass...

<Riker> "Geordi, what is the
status of the Borg?"

<Geordi> "As expected, the Borg are attempting to re-engineer to compensate for increased CPU and storage demands, but each time they successfully increase resources I have setup our closest deep space monitor beacon to transmit more 'Windows' modules from something called the 'Microsoft Fun Pack'.

<Picard> "How much time will that buy us?"

<Data> "Current Borg solution

rates allow me to predicate an interest time span of 6 more hours."

<Geordi> "Captain, another vessel has entered our sector."

<Picard> "Identify."

<Data> "It appears to have markings very similar to the 'Microsoft'logo..."

<Over the speakers> "THIS IS ADMIRAL BILL GATES OF THE MICROSOFT FLAGSHIP 'MONOPOLY'. WE HAVE POSITIVE CONFIRMATION OF UNREGISTERED SOFTWARE IN THIS SECTOR. SURRENDER ALL ASSETS AND WE CAN AVOID ANY TROUBLE. YOU HAVE 10 SECONDS TO COMPLY."

<Data> "The alien ship has just opened its forward hatches and released thousands of humanoid-shaped objects."

<Picard> "Magnify forward viewer on the alien craft!"

<Riker> "My God, captain! Those are human beings floating straight toward the Borg ship - with no life support suits! How can they survive the tortures of deep space?!"

<Data> "I don't believe that those are humans, sir. If you will look closer I believe you will see that they are carrying something recognized by twenty-first century man as doeskin leather briefcases, and wearing Armani suits."

<Riker and Picard, together -

horrified> "LAWYERS!"

<Geordi> "It can't be. All the lawyers were rounded up and sent hurtling into the sun in 2017 during the Great Awakening."

<Data> "True, but appearently
some must have survived."

<Riker> "They have surrounded the Borg ship and are covering it with all types of papers."

<Data> "I believe that is known in ancient venacular as 'red tape'. It often proves fatal."

<Riker> "They're tearing the
Borg to pieces!"

<Picard> "Turn the monitors off, Data, I can't bear to watch. Even the Borg doesn't deserve such a gruesome death!"

IF OPERATING SYSTEMS WERE AIRLINES

▶ This one's been going around, in various forms, for some time. Enjoy.

Amiga: The airport terminal is nice and colourful, with friendly personnel, easy access to the plane, an uneventful takeoff. More adventurous travelers can travel on multiple planes and visit multiple destinations all at the same time. During these multiple plane trips the user can even take a side trip on the Mac, DOS, Unix, or Windows airlines.

DOS: Everybody pushes the plane until it glides, then jumps on and lets it coast until it hits the ground again, then they push again, jump on again and so on.

DOS with memory

manager: The same thing, but with more leg room to push.

Macintosh: All the stewards, stewardesses, pilots, copilots, baggage handlers and ticket agents look the same, act the same, and talk the same. Every time you ask questions about details, you're told

you don't need to know, don't want to know, and everything will be done for you without you having to know, so just shut up.

MPE: It's difficult to get a ticket because you have to sign up for the right plane, specify you want a seat to sit in, identify each piece of baggage and list it on your ticket, and once you enter the plane you may never see the same steward/ess twice. However, once the plane takes off, the ride is exceptionally smooth and usually on-time, unless you cross a timezone (this results in your being placed in a holding pattern for 1 hour until the plane's clock the local clocks and synchronized). Should the unthinkable happen and your flight ends in a crash, you will be magically whisked back to the origin of the flight, where you will be placed on the next plane out.

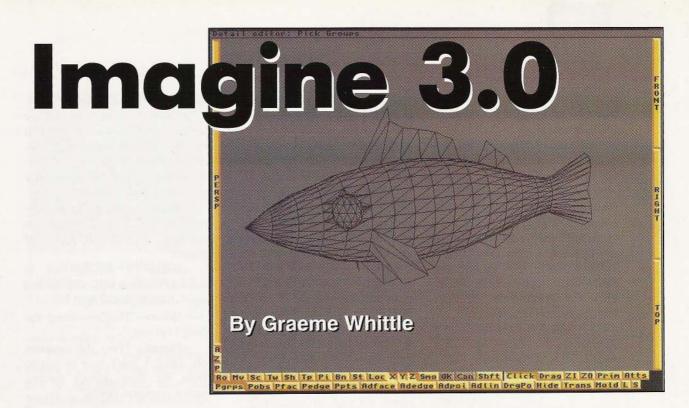
OS/2: To board the plane, you have your ticket stamped ten different times by standing in ten different lines. Then you fill out a form showing where you want to sit and whether it should look and feel like an ocean liner, a

passenger train, or a bus. If you succeed in getting on board the plane and the plane succeeds in getting off the ground, you have a wonderful trip, except for the times when the rudder and flaps get frozen in position, in which case you have time to say your prayers and get yourself prepared before the crash.

Windows: The airport terminal is nice and colorful, with friendly stewards and stewardesses, easy access to the plane, an uneventful takeoff then the plane blows up without any warning whatsoever.

Windows NT: Everyone marches out on the runway, says the password in unison, and forms the outline of an airplane. Then they all sit down and make a whooshing sound like they're flying.

Unix Airline: Everyone brings one piece of the plane with them when they come to the airport. They all go out on the runway and put the plane together piece by piece, arguing constantly about what kind of plane they're building.



Tutorial - Part 1

In This is the first instalment in a step by step guide to the inner workings of Impulse's Imagine program. This powerful 3D renderer and animator, while representing great value for money, has always been plagued by poorly written manuals. Often, after shelling out their hard earned cash, users struggle with the program for a week or so and then simply give up in frustration. So if you fit this description, or even if you feel comfortable with Imagine already but would like to know a few more tricks, read on!

What You Need

To get the most from these tutorials you will need an Amiga with a hard disk drive, at least 2Mb of RAM and Imagine 3.0. Users with version 2.0 will need to upgrade, as I will frequently be using tools provided only with 3.0. You will also need a certain familiarity with Imagine - but if

you think the tutorials are too difficult or that there are missed steps then write to ACAR and I will endeavor to help. Please bear in mind that these articles are not a manual replacement but a creative resource in which you, while learning, will also be producing objects, animations and effects.

The approach

In this month's instalment, we're going to start with the detail editor and create a fish. Did I detect a groan or two out there? Why a boring fish? How about an intergalactic tanker or a man eating ravenous blob? My reason for creating a fish is quite simple a fish is an organic form ideally suited to the Imagine detail editor but not too simple.

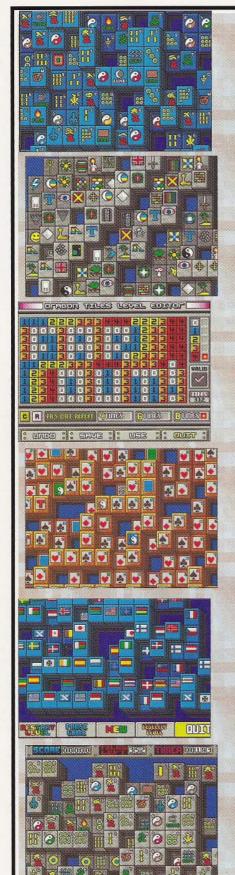
One more thing before we start. I will mainly be using menu commands and leaving it up to you to learn the keyboard shortcuts. The commands will be written in

upper case and a submenu selection will be separated from its parent with a >. For example, if I choose to change the pick method from click to drag box it will be written thus: MODE > PICK METHOD > DRAG BOX.

Tutorial 1

Create a new project and call it whatever you like. It should be noted that when you create a new project with Imagine the program actually makes a directory to which it automatically adds a .imp suffix even though this suffix isn't listed when you re-open the project. Imagine also includes a subdirectory with any .imp directory called "objects" and, for the sake of convention, it is here that we will be storing our bits and pieces.

Now go straight to the detail editor and from the menus select: OBJECT > ADD > PRIMITIVE. A selection box now appears from



A MILLION BUCKS

for a lifetime's entertainment

well how about \$58.60 for a fair whack of it!

After countless major additions, enhancements and refinements, the FINAL disk version of the original very excellent shareware title, has now become the superbly playable

DragonTiles

THE TOURNAMENT

RUNS on ALL Amiga's HARD Drive Installable
SMOOooth Mouse driven Interface, so user friendly, it's cuddly
SCROLLING Screens 75 Ready to play Levels
USER EDITOR - 25 screens to design & create your own Levels
PLACE up to 400 tiles in each of your creations
CLEAR from 2 to 8 Tiles at a time with ONE R/mouse klik
UNDO feature - Restore removed tiles (lose points though!)
NON Game Limiting Timer for 'Beat the Clock' type challenges
SCORE updated automatically
PREFS: Select TILE SETS of Original, Chinese, Runes, Cards, Flags,
TEXTURES of Blue, Stone, Wood and Copper to play or edit
AND COLOUR! ...jeez, ...where's me shades?

Almost extinct is the fair dinkum, dead set honest value for your buck deal, but believe it you can! ...THIS IS ONE OF 'EM! ...Guaranteed laid-back entertainment at its absolute FINEST!

Mail or Phone Order from

Software Circus

29 Darling St Kensington Sydney nsw 2033

02 313-8484

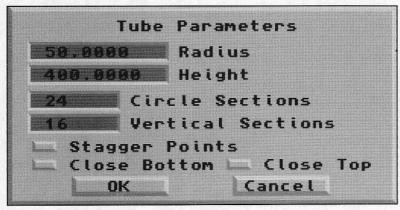
02 313-8484

Deduct Postal Order or Cheque costs so you pay no more than our advertised price

Bringing affordable quality to the Amiga; Software Circus is the independent, unafilliated, Licenced Publisher and Distributor of DragonTiles The Tournament.



Pic 1



which you have a choice of six primitive objects. Choose tube. Another box now appears requesting information about the size and number of vertices and so on; see Pic 1 and change the parameters to those illustrated (note that the stagger points option has been switched off). A vertically aligned tube now appears in the tri-view.

The next step is to rotate it 90 degrees. There are two ways to do this. You can press the M key to rotate objects or you can do it from the transformation requester. In this case the latter is the best choice because we want a precise change of alignment. Select the object by clicking on the little spot at the centre of its axis. Now choose OBJECT > TRANSFOR-MATION, type in the parameters illustrated in Pic 2 and select perform. The tube will now be aligned horizontally with respect to the screen. Note that by doing this you have changed the alignment of the object's axis as well and it no longer matches that of the screen. It is very important in the detail editor that you understand the difference between the global axis (screen axis) and the local axes (object axes). More about this later.

Tapering the body

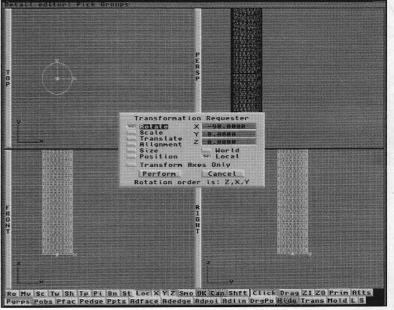
The next step towards getting the tube to look more like a fish is to change the circular cross section to an oval one. Select the object and press the S key to enter scale mode. The object is now replaced with an orange bounding box and can be scaled interactively.

The trouble is that it will be scaled in all three dimensions and we only want to change one, the width. Change the scaling to local mode by pressing the L key, and then press shift-X. This will restrict the scaling to the X axis only.

You can now reduce the tube's width interactively with the mouse until you have an oval shaped tube. Press the space bar to confirm your actions or "ESC" to abort if you make a mistake.

Note that you could have done this without changing to local mode, but it is important to get into the habit of using the local mode as the object axis does not always match the screen axis. Keeping track of axis alignment, size and position is the key to Imagine.

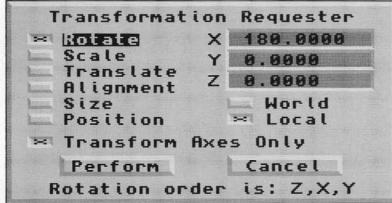
It's now time to taper the ends of the tube into the head and body of the fish. Firstly, you need to move the tube's axis relative to the body. Press shift-M; this allows you to move the axis only. Now change to local mode with L and press shift-Z, as the local Z axis is along the length of the fish. Now use the mouse to interactively slide the axis a little less than half way along the tube. Press the space bar to confirm your actions. Select the Tp switch at the bottom of the screen to access Taper mode and interactively taper the back of the fish. If you wish you can also select Smo to smooth the taper. It may be necessary to do this twice to get adequate tapering. Note that the taper only takes place along the Z axis, and only along the length of the axis. This rule applies to all of the deformations.



Pic 2



Pic 3



Now we need to rotate the axis 180 degrees so that the Z axis aligns with the head. From the menus choose: OBJECT > TRANS-FORMATION and type in the coordinates shown in Pic 3. Note that the "local" button and "transform axis only" are both on. Select perform, then shorten the length of the Z axis (shift-S, L, shift-Z) until its end is at the front of the tube. You can now taper the front of the fish, this time to a point. It will be necessary to repeat the command a few times. By moving the axis forward and changing its length you can change the aspect of the taper until you achieve a pleasing shape.

The nose

It's now necessary to join all the vertices of the fish's nose to make a nice point. From the menu bar choose MODE > PICK METHOD > DRAG BOX and then MODE > PICK POINTS. Now, while holding down the shift key for multiple selection, use the mouse to drag a box around only the vertices at the tip of the fish's head.

Then from the menus select OBJECT > JOIN and the vertices will merge into one. Unfortunately the remaining vertex is off centre, so go back to MODE > PICK METHOD > CLICK and then choose MODE > DRAG POINTS

and in the front tri-view window drag the vertex into the centre.

The tail

Return to PICK POINTS and DRAG BOX modes and this time select the vertices at the end of the fish in the same way as you did the tip. Press S for scale, L for local then shift-Y for Y axis only. With the mouse, expand the tail vertices until they look something like pic 4. Before you press the space bar, hit M for move and you can drag the tail back into a more realistic position. Now zoom in on the tail (Amiga-I), and join the tail the same way as you joined the nose.

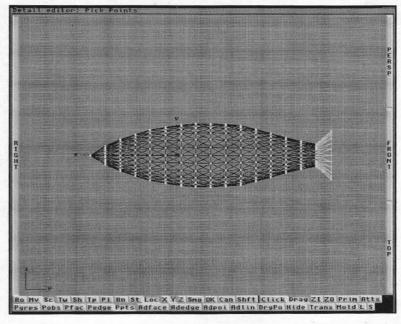
This time, though, select and join only two vertices at a time to make the tip of the tail into a single edge. Be careful to deselect the previous vertex before joining the next.

You will now need to go back to CLICK and DRAG POINTS and individually align the vertices in the top window. In the right window, position them (see pic 5 over page).

Fins

To create the dorsal fin we are going to use the extrude function. First, be sure the local Y axis is pointing up. Stay in CLICK method but choose MODE > PICK EDGES. Zoom in on the dorsal area of the fish and, holding down the shift key, pick only the edges on the very top of the body where the fin. you want Choose FUNCTIONS > MOLD (the extrude requester will automatically come up as it is the only transformation applicable to edges) and change the extrude length to 40. Select perform.

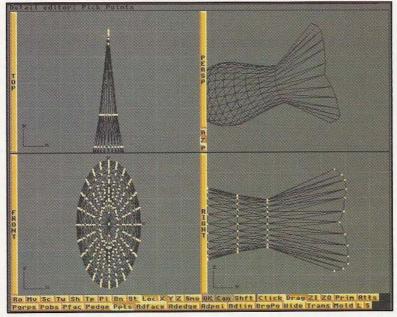
You now have a crude dorsal fin. Use DRAG POINTS mode to shape the fin. Repeat these steps



Pic 4



Pic 5



for a second dorsal fin, then go back to OBJECT mode and rotate the axis 180 degrees around X before you create the ventral fins. If you do not rotate the axis the fin will end up inside the fish, as extrusions go from the axis centre along the Y axis.

The swimmer fins are extruded in the same way. First go to OBJECT mode and rotate the axis so that Y is pointing to the right of the body, then go to PICK EDGES, pick an edge near the head and extrude it. Now rotate the axis to the left and do the same on the other side. If you find the correct edges difficult to select, try changing to DISPLAY > NEW-MODE and then selecting them from the perspective window. Be sure the A, Z, P buttons down the side are all off, though. You can now go to DRAG POINTS mode and manipulate the trailing edges of the fins to appropriate positions.

The eyes

Return to PICK OBJECTS MODE. From the menus, choose OBJECT > ADD > PRIMITIVE and create a sphere with a 16 radius, 12 circle sections and 6 vertical sections. Select the sphere and move it to an appropriate eyelike position in the right window, then move it in the top window so that about half of it is sticking out of the side of the face. Now copy it to the clipboard (Amiga C) and immediately paste the copy back (Amiga P). Lastly, move the copy to the other side of the face so that it mirrors the first.

It is now necessary to join the eyes to the fish. You could simply group them with the body, but we want to create a fish that is one single object. There are many advantages to this, especially when it comes to animation, and it also gives you an excuse to use the slice command.

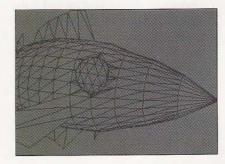
Pick all the objects. You can do this by selecting the body and the two eyes while holding shift, or you can choose PICK/SELECT > PICK ALL from the menus. Now choose OBJECT > SLICE and Imagine will cut the eyes flush with the sides of the face. It has, however, produced some parts you need to discard and grouped all the parts together. To get rid of the

unwanted parts, go to PICK GROUPS mode, pick the entire group and choose STATES > UNGROUP. Now, in PICK OBJECTS mode, pick and delete (Amiga-D) the two inside parts of the eyeball and the two little disks from the fish's cheek that were cut by the eye. You will also need to delete the axis which the slice command added as a parent axis - it was probably right on the fish's nose.

To join the eyes to the body, firstly select the body's axis (this will ensure that this axis is the remaining one), then hold shift and choose OBJECT > JOIN, directly followed by OBJECT > MERGE. The first command will create a single object from the three and the second, at least according to the manual, tidies things up a bit.

So there it is, a fish. I hope yours looks at least a bit like mine, but if it doesn't don't worry, just try following the steps again. Many of you may already be thinking of different ways you could have done certain steps; creating the body in the forms editor perhaps, or adding the fins in the same way as I added the eyes. There are no rules to this, but mastery of the detail editor is fundamental to individual creativity with Imagine.

I hope you saved your fish, because next month we'll be adding more detail (a mouth, for a start) and giving it colour and texture. Watch the alignment of those axes, and have fun with Imagine.



Reader Services - Back Issues

June 1993 Vol 10 No 6

- 3D Animation with Aladdin - Easy for beginners - The Animation Workshop - How to beat those Disk Swapping Blues - Deluxe Paint Tutorial -Animating in (apparent) 3D

- Amos Column - Andy's Attic - Exploring WB2 - CanDo - Your own Directory Utility - Part 2 - Education Column - World Construction Set - Down the Opal Mine - Using the Alpha Channel - C64 Column - Hot PD - Games - KGB, Fate - Gates of Dawn, Darkseed, Civilisation, King's Quest Full Solution Part 1

July 1993 Vol 10 No 7

- Real 3D 2.0 - Accelerators -Golden Gate - Microdeal Clarity - Home Accounts 2 - DPaint - Animation in 3D

1 Education - Back to Basics - Amos - CanDo - C64

1 Andy's Attic - Hot PD - Games -Chaos Engine, Beavers, SleepWalker, Vikings, Solutions - SuperFrog, Kings Ouest 2

August 1993 Vol 10 No 8

- Show Report - Vidi Amiga 12 - Final Copy II - Sound digitising - Intro to Desktop Video - Hypercache Professional - Education - Aust Graphics Atlas - CanDO - DPaint Tutorial - C64 Column - Amos Column - OpalPaint's Zap function

1 Hot PD - Games - Hired Guns, Trolls, Graham Gooch World Class Cricket Solution - SuperFrog Part 2

September 1993 Vol 10 No 9

- Art Expression - Paint Program - 68060 - the Next Generation - Power Copy Professional - Quarterback Tools Deluxe - CanDo 2.5 Upgrade - DPaint Tutorial - Hot PD

1 C64 Column - Amos Column - CanDo - Education - Back to Basics Fractions - Andy's Attic - How to create a RAD drive - Games - Creatures, Flashback, SuperFrog, BodyBlows, Dark Seed - Solution

October 1993 Vol 10 No 10

- DPaint AGA - PC Task MSIDos emulation - AmilBack Tools vs Quarterback Tools Deluxe - Personal Paint - Hot PD - Blitz - Andy's Attic -Workbench Tools - DPaint Tutorial

1 Education - Learn to play the Piano
- CanDo - Make your own Calendar C64 - Graphics Software - Games Campo's Int Rugby, Reach for the Skies,
Project X Revised Edition, Syndicate,
Street Fighter II, Dune II

November 1993 Vol 10 No 11

- Brilliance - Hoopy Paint - Amiga

on the Cheap - Video Tutorial to A1200 - CED 3.5 - Frame Machine - Education - Personal Tutor - Blitz - DPaint - Hot PD - Latest Fish Disks - CanDo - Amos - C64 - Games - Pinball Fantasies, Desert Strike, Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis, KGB - solution Part 1

December 1993 Vol 10 No 12

- Amiga CD32 - an in depth look -Affordable Tape Backup - SCRAM plus Tamberg - Bernoulli Multidrive vs Syquest 105

1 EGS Spectrum - Education - Hot PD - Blitz - more clever functions - C64 - CanDo - Foreign language file converter

1 Games - Air Warrior, Two Player Games, 101 PD Games, KGB - Solution part 2, CD32 Games Pinball Fantasies, Oscar, Diggers

January 1994 Vol 11 No 1

- Palmtop Computing - low price alternatives to Amiga portable - Final Writer - What the Manual Doesn't Tell You - Deluxe Music 2 - Quicknet - peerltolpeer network - Understanding Libraries - CanDo - Getting key input - Hot PD - Amos - New extensions for AMOS Pro - Blitz - Zones of control - Andy's Attic - C64 Bumper Tips - Games - ACAR PD Games 2, Mean Arenas, Yo Joe!, CD32 Quickshots (D/Generation, Whale's Voyage, Overkill)

February 1994 Vol 11 No 2

- Understanding Genlocks - Final Writer - CoolCat - clipart and animations - Advanced Amiga Analyzer - Upgrading from a 68000 to an A1200 - DPaint Tutorial - Education - Mathmaster II -Hot PD - CanDo - Electronic Log Book

1 Amos - Hacking AMOS Graphc Modes - Blitz - Main loop for a GUI ulitity - C64 - Art Gallery - Games -Ishar 2 - Messengers of Doom, Frontier -Elite II, Donk, Soccer Kid, Bob's Bad Day, Flashback - Solution Part 1

March 1994 Vol 11 No 3

- Image processing with Image F/X - A1230 Turbo Plus board - VIDI Amiga 12/24 - Capturing high quality images - GVP's new time based corrector board - Scala MM 300 Synchronous Multimedia - Education - Search for Sanchez - Help Line

1 DTP Column - Postscript - Hot PD - Fish on ROM - CanDo - Make your own Typing Tutor - Blitz Basic - Data Security - C64 - Online Amiga - Games - Body Blows Galactic, Zool2, Alien 3, Lotus Trilogy, Flashback solution, Deep Force, The Patrician

April 1994 Vol 11 No 4

- Montage 24 - 24 bit video titling - Warranties and your Rights - Where do you stand - How to get Broadcast - Sell your Amiga graphics - Introduction to Internet - World's largest network

I Scenery Animator 4 - Virtual virtual reality - Upgrading Fat Agnus - Education - Fun at Sideshow Alley - Blitz - Basic Strings - CanDo - Working with Amiga Dos - DPaint Tutorial

I Hot PD - New Fish, plus Mand2000 - HelpLine - Amos - Interfaces without banks - Online - Games you can play on your local BBS - C64 - Useful Pokes - Games - Assassin (Amiga Games Pack), Cannon Fodder, Tornado, Stardust, Disposable Hero, CD32 Games - Microcosm, Fly Harder

May 1994 Vol 11 No 5

- Understanding Amiga Graphics - Computer images often require a compromise between quality and file size - we explain how to achieve the best balance - Modems - An Introduction for Beginners - A modem can bring all kinds of information to your Amiga at very reasonable cost - Up and Running - Making your modem work - trouble shooting and a checklist of what to do

1 Personal Write - Super cheap word processing with interesting features - Map Studio Vol 1 - JPEG graphics - DPaint Tute - The DPaint beginners' friend - Deluxe Paint Tutorial - The sky's not the limit - Education - Crossword Wizard - Hot PD - Utilities extract more from Workbench - Blitz Basic - Squeezing your data - Desktop Publishing - Creating reversed text - Help Line - Problems solved - Online AMIGA! - Start your own MAX's BBS

1 C64 Column - CMD picks up GEOS - Games - The Settlers, Second Samurai, Kingmaker - Quest for the Crown, CD32 Games - Trolls, Alien Breed/Quak, Project X.

\$3.50 each including postage. Send cheque or money order, or phone/fax credit card number to:

Storm Front Studios, PO Box 288, Gladesville NSW 2111. phone: (02) 879 7455 fax: (02) 816 4714

PageStream 3.0 vs ProPage 4.1

	PGS3	PP4.1	XP3.2	PM5		PGS3	PP4.1	XP3.2	PM5
Interface	ince ma	THE REAL PROPERTY.	I I I		Long Document Publishing		WILL TO KIN		
Maximum number of open documents	unlimited	1	25	unlimited	Chapters and subchapters	•		0	0
Maximum number of document views	unlimited	1-000	1	1	Chapter numbering				
Reveal/Hide document views	•				Automatic table of contents				•
Moveable document view windows	•		•	•	Automatic indexing				•
Save program defaults	•	0	•	•	Automatic continued from/to numbers			•	•
oad program defaults					Anchor objects to text	•		•	•
Pasteboard/bleed area	•	•		•					
user-specified pasteboard dimensions)	0)	Word Processing				
Nove toolbox and change orientation	•	2	-))	Cut, copy and paste text				•
dit Box (control/measurement palette)		1 ×	Ball Hall		Character and paragraph styles		2	0	0
lumber of operation/selection panels	6	0	6	3	local style override			30 16	
lumber of view magnifications	13	5	6	8	link style sequences				
user-specified view magnification			-	-	based styles on other styles			A COUNTY	
	and the last				Load and save styles				o load only
view magnification zoom	3000%	400%	400%	800%	Find and replace text and text attributes	A STATE OF THE STA			5 loud only
maximum view magnification	3000%	400%	400%	000%	Find and replace text and text annuales	•	.)	•	•
lrag page to scroll	•		•	•		•	Carry Control		•
Scroll bars	•		•	•	Spelling checker	•	2	•	0
lutoScroll Schill Schil	• / 1	•	•	•	user-defined spelling dictionaries	7.77	0.70		•
Show/Hide invisible characters	•		•		Import/export formats	7/7+	9/0	1	1
Greek text and pictures	•	•	•	•	conversion of quotes, commas, dashes	•		•	quotes only
					List articles in a document	•		- 11	•
Ocument Construction					Maximum number of tabs	unlimited	16	20	40
lumber of pre-defined page sizes	15	6	5	13	number of alignment options	4	1	4	4 .
Maximum page size (in inches)	2000"x2000"	48"x48"	48"x48"	42"x42"	place numerically or manually)	•	
hange size of pages at any time		a felicite teach	1 M		right indent tab				
mix page sizes in a document				will the sail	user-definable tab fills (dot leaders)				
Waximum document size (in pages)	unlimited	9999	2000	999	user-definable alignment character			100	-
	Ullillillieu	7711	2000	111	oser definable dilgilinem character	100 m			
lide pages		· KU							
age spreads		0	0	9	Typography	2		2	2
Maximum number of master pages	unlimited	0	127	2	Number of font systems supported	3	0 . 700	2 700	4. 150
Modify master page objects on real pages			•		Font sizes	1 to 50,000	2 to 720	2 to 720	4 to 650
lide master page objects	•			•	increments		0.125 points	0.001 points	0.1 points
/isual page arrangement	•	•	•	o script	horizontally scale text	0.0001 to 655	%	25 to 400%	5 to 250%
nsert/Delete/Move multiple pages	•	•	•	•	Number of text styles	10	8	8	8
lutomatic page numbering	•)	0	0	editable styles	•			
ink and unlink columns	•)	•		Set text color, fill and stroke	•	9))
					Rotate and skew text		0	•	•
ayout Aids					rotation increments	0.001	1	0.001	0.01
inap-to-guides				reliable	edit rotated text				
page (margin and column) guides	- 10- IN-	0	100		Vertical justification				
ruler quides	Carlo Inc.	and the second	5.40		Automatic drop caps		o script		o script
adjustable quide strength					Automatic bulleted paragraphs		O actifu		o script
	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE			Million Car Tille				2000	.) script
show and hide guides				,	Paragraph rules			Sec. 7 1978	•
user-defined guide color	Delete	mil Jine	100	ta lilia	Widow and orphan control	Steen a Street			•
inap-to-grid	•	SELIE SA)	Control spacing before/after paragraphs			• 6 DAME	•
adjustable grid strength	•				Keep paragraphs together	•		•	•
show and hide grid -	•	•			Auto and manual kerning	•	•	•	•
user-defined grid color	•				user-definable kerning tables	•	•	•	
grid offset	•				Auto and manual tracking	•	0	•	•
grid display interval	• milestrate				user-definable tracking tables	•		•	•
laseline Grid	•		•		Hyphenation	•	0	•	•
baseline grid offset	0				create custom hyphenation dictionaries	•	0		
Number of measurement system options	11	3	7	6	discretionary hyphens		91 / 612/	•	•
points and printer points	•			7/478	min, max, opt character/word space	. :			
maximum precision	0.001 points	0.001 inches	0.001 units	0.001 inches	Absolute/relative/grid leading	- EVINT	0	0	
mix measurement systems in fields	100	0.001 111(1163	0.001 01113		increments	0.001 points	0.01 points	0.001 points	0.1 points
lulers	0			0	Left/right indent and first line in/outdent	o.oo i poilis	o.o i politis	O.OUT points	o. i points
	WHAT I	A CONTRACTOR			List fonts used in document/chapter	Carrier II		TE INCHES	- script
show and hide rulers	•	The same	•	•		Tour sales		finan E	script
adjustable ruler offset	•				Smart quotes	•	• 1		
adjustable ruler zero point	•		•	•	Smart dashes	•			
adjustable ruler direction	• 1.1 = 17				Automatic ligatures	•		•	
custom vertical and horizontal rulers				•	Hanging punctuation	•			
Coordinate display					Optical alignment				

Feature present

Soft-look Publishing Concentron has made every attended to ensure the accusacy of this chair; however, we recommend that you coated the manufacturer if you have questions about its programs. Page Stream 3.0 features are subject to change before its release. Page Stream and Soft-look are tradsmorks or registered modemarks of Soft-look Publishing Corporation, XPn

> Feature present/limited implementation

script: means done through an automated script

unlimited: means limited only by machine constraints

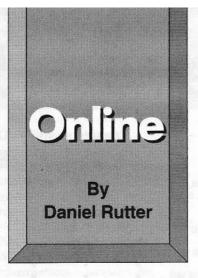
⁺ means more modules will be added after initia

, XPress 3.2 & PageMaker 5.0

	PGS3	PP4.1	XP3.2	PM5		PGS3	PP4.1	XP3.2	PM5
Text Frames		The State of			Printing				Internation Conserved
Max number of columns in a frame	unlimited	1	30	20	Actual size, percentage size, thumbnails	•	•	•	•
Frameless text					Current page, page range, even/odd		0	0)
Drag resize text					Print process separations	•			
Convert shapes to text columns					Plate control)
					Signatures (printer spreads)				-> script
Graphics					Tiling		0		
Bitmap picture import/export filters	5/5+	5/0	?/?	?/?	Crop and registration marks		0		•
set line frequency, angle and pattern	•	-, -	•	•	Print to disk				
contrast control				IST INVESTIGATION	Suppress printout of selected items				
bitmap fencing for text runaround			19000WW	Section 144	Chain-print multiple documents	MANAGE AND	Charles de		8
irregular bitmap cropping in any shape			3		Print empty pages option				
display bitmaps in color	amusina:		THE THE		Render to bitmap picture			The same of	
externally linked bitmaps	Y 87 17 107		1 E = 1		Collect for service bureau	Mary and		ALLENS IN	
Structured drawings import/export filters	and the same		o introdu	Mary Services	Save pages as EPS illustrations	0	2	• + preview	2
number of formats	5/5+	2/0	?/?	2 /2	Custom printer drivers		9	• r proviou	-
		2/0	1/1	:/:	Create bleeds			a en ve d	
	COLUMN TO STATE OF	100	and the latest the lat		Cleare piecas	Water Street		MINT D	
Import EPS illustrations	•	•	III No.		File Management			- 60	
Interpret EPS illustrations	2 /2	2 (0	0.70	0.70					
EPS import/export filters	2/2+	3/0	0/0	0/0	Open document format other than own	•			
show bitmapped previews (TIFF/PICT)	· Inches	3	•	•	Revision numbers	•	0		
Save/Export/Print pages as EPS files		•	•		revision control and log	•			
List all imported graphics in a document	•	•	•	•	Job numbers	•			
Law is finit algood					Auto-save	•		•	
Color	would be seen				Auto-backup	•		•	
Number of color models	6	2	6	8	Panose® font mapping			•	
PANTONE®	•	•	•	•					
EfiColor®			•		Environment				i.i.
24 bit color support	•	•	•	•	Undo levels	unlimited	1	1	1
Create process and spot colors	•	•	•	•	Online context sensitive help	•		•	•
Shade increments	0.01%	1%	0.1%	1%	Open program architecture (extensions)	• 101111111		•	•
Automatic and user-definable trapping	•		•	• a constant	Article (story) editor	•	•		•
choke, spread, knockout, overprint	•		•	•	Picture (bitmap) editor	•	o limited		
trapping values for each process plate			•		Publish and Subscribe or OLE compatible			•	•
Angles/frequencies for each spot color	· March	•	•	•	Scripting capabilities)	2)
					script record	• 1111111111111111111111111111111111111			
Drawing and Object Editing Feature	es				script edit	•	o external		4
Drawing tools (shape and path)		shape only	shape only	shape only	internal script macros				•
Select multiple objects	•	•	•	• • • • • • • •	STREET, STREET, STREET,				
add/remove from selection	•))	Amiga Environment				
select behind			•	•	AGA compatible		> limited	n/a	n/a
Bring to front/send to back	· ACTOLOT		•		Public screen support				
bring forward/send backward	•		• 0 5m		Locale compatible				
Cut, copy and paste between documents			•		Font sensitive menus and requesters	•			
Move and nudge objects)	Amiga Style Guide menus				
Step and repeat duplication	· mailini	o script	= 010		Amiga Style Guide shortcuts		2 4 1		
Merge and split paths				Die ber and	Arniga Style Guide windows				
Rotate and skew objects	Property (E))			Amiga Style Guide requesters				
rotation increments	0.001	1 - 1	0.001	0.01	Amiga Style Guide gadgets				
Group/Ungroup objects		0	0.001		Amiga Style Guide pointers	A STATE OF THE STA)		
Lock/Unlock objects		0			Amiga Standard Library file requester				
Align and distribute objects	Control of the				Annyo Sionoara Clarary ine requester				
Apply color and line/fill styles to objects	AND AND THE AND	0	0	2	The Bottom Line				
percentage (tint) fill precision	0.01%	0.1%	0.1%	1%	Technical support	free	free	90 days free	90 days free
bitmap fills	0.0170	0.170	0.170	1.0	CompuServe support	1100	1100	70 00/2 1100	70 0073 1100
gradient fills	N (43/4		0		GEnie support	1	A Second		-
multiple lines per object and line offset	a treligo		3		Portal support				
fill lines with any type of fill					Internet e-mail support				
	1000 saints	27 paints	504 points	800 paints		\$395	\$299.95	\$895	\$895
Max line width	1000 points	27 points	504 points	800 points	Price	2070	\$277.73	2073	2073
increments	0.001 points	1 point	0.001 points	0.1 points					
number of line styles	11	9	11	8					
editable line styles	•								
Text runground objects	•	0	•	•					
Extend objects across page spreads			•	•					

release ? means unknow

analytical reduces of fluid for Possables in proceeding Possables in Possables



Aminet CD-ROM

▶ This month in Online (while Andrew Leniart, down in the basement, finds out just how effectively gaffa tape can restrain you), I'll be looking at the Aminet CD-ROM - the February 1994 edition. What has this to do with being online? Glad you asked.

Aminet is a monster Internet Amiga archive, a library where software authors can place their freely distributable programs for others to download. The CD-ROM contains most of the archive, and consists of 3900 applications, utilities, games, graphics, and other files.

Because of the immense size of Aminet (when the disc was compiled it had grown to over a gigabyte of compressed files!) some files had to be omitted, mainly Soundtracker music modules and demos. This is not a terrible loss, since most of the MODs on the old Aminet disc were very average, and the best demos were left in.

What is it?

The backbone of Aminet consists of about 15 computers all over the world that are linked to Internet, a computer network that connects most universities and many businesses in the world. Internet has been much in the news lately, with people who should know better touting it as the Information Superhighway when it's really more of a Digital Bayou, a huge steaming disorganised fertile morass of everchanging, ever-growing mounds of data.

Getting back to Aminet, whatever gets uploaded to the archive has to be approved before it is made available to the public. The moderated system means that most of the contents of Aminet are quite well organised, but there are still some redundant files.

Given the horse-choking quantity of data on the CD, I think this is forgivable.

There is no censorship on Aminet; the only conditions for inclusion in the library are that every file uploaded has a description file in the correct format, and the archive itself is okay and virus free (there may be clever new viruses in there that the checkers missed, but it's unlikely).

This doesn't mean Aminet is full of dirty pictures, though; it's an area specifically for Amiga-related software.

As a side note, there are a handful of M-rated babe shots on the Aminet disc, including some ladies from the Consumer Electronics Show last year who are of such astounding proportions that I can only assume they require the services of two supertanker pilot tugs to assist in guiding their chests through doorways.

Who runs it?

Aminet is run by volunteers who do the daily administration. The disc contains considerable data on Aminet's history, as well as a collection of rather unflattering pictures of some of these people.

What is unique about Aminet is that large amounts of data are made available to a wide audience in a very short time.

If a programmer uploads his latest release to Aminet, he can expect that it will have been downloaded and tested by one thousand people within a week. If he finds a bug in his program (or 997 of the one thousand people find it for him and send him rude E-mail), he can distribute an update to the whole world in a day.

In that respect, freely distributable software is even better than commercial software, which requires considerable time and expense to duplicate lots of copies, package them up and distribute them the old, clumsy, physical way.

What's on the disc?

The CD-ROM contains business and database applications, developer's tools and source code, hardware information, games of all kinds (including my all-time favourite, NetHack!), utilities for managing disks, souping up the Workbench, archiving dearchiving files and doing about a million more things, text editors, graphics viewers, editors, and pictures, music editors and players, and much much more.

How do you find stuff?

The Aminet disc includes comprehensive INDEX files in most directories. Every INDEX file contains a list of all the files in that



directory and the directories below it, and the one at the very top of the directory tree contains a list of all files on the CD.

You can browse through the INDEX files from the shell by using a text editor or the c:search program for a keyword you expect in the file name or the description of the file you're looking for. Alternatively, there's a little program called "Findfile" included that will do the same thing for you.

Most of the files on the Aminet disc can only be accessed by using the shell. If you're savvy enough to get a CD-ROM up and running, you should be able to handle this.

If you're one of the army of low-budget multi-machine nuts out there with ParNetted CDTVs hooked up to your tower-case A500, it'll be a doddle.

Aminet does not do the corkscrew-inside-the-bottle trick; there are enough uncompressed archivers on the disk to extract all the other archivers, and then you can

extract all the other archives without hunting around a million BBSes for some obscure compression program. No LHA.ZIP, ZIP.ARJ, ARJ.ZOO, ZOO.ARC, ARC.LHA!

Online Aminet

If you want to get updated more often than is possible with the quarterly CD-ROM, you have several possibilities. By far the best way is getting yourself connected to the Internet, via a big BBS, Compu\$erve, your friendly local money-hungry university or whatever.

You can then use FTP, FSP, Telnet, NFS, IRC or Gopher to grab Aminet stuff; there are site lists on the disc, and working out how to surf the Internet is your problem.

If you've got a restricted Internet account that only lets you send and receive mail, you can still snarf Aminet software, by using an email server that sends out uuencoded binaries (grab the whole archive! Choke your account host!), and

there's an E-mail mailing list that sends lists of new files - which are also posted to the comp.sys. amiga.misc and de.comp.sys .amiga.archive newsgroups.

What's it cost?

The price of the Aminet CD-ROM, available from Solutions Rendered on (02) 838 0733, is a lousy \$39. If you've got a CD-ROM drive, there's no excuse for not having it; if you're considering getting a drive, Aminet is a big incentive.

The disc even carries a full money back satisfaction guarantee from Walnut Creek, the manufacturers; this guarantee no doubt exists because nobody is likely to be dissatisfied.

If this sounds like something of a rave, you're right. I really like the Aminet disc. Tons and tons of good stuff for very little money. Buy it.

Communication Glossary

ACK: Acknowledge. Yes, I received that last byte, or string of bytes. Normally only used in file uploading or downloading. **ANSI:** A terminal protocol.

ASCII: American Standard Code for Information Interchange. A seven-bit code used widely in data communications to transmit the letters of the alphabet, plus the standard punctuation marks and certain control characters. Every character has a corresponding numeric value that is common on most home computers. This allows different types of machines to speak with each other.

Auto-answer Modem: A modem that can answer an incoming call by generating a carrier tone that signals the originating modem its call has been received.

Auto-dial Modem: A modem that can simulate a telephone dialer using either pulse or touch-tone dialing signals. Aust-pac: Packet switching network provided by Telecom. Allows computers who talk at different speeds and languages to exchange information. Baud: A speed expressed in bits per second transferred over a communications line. 300 baud is

roughly 30 characters per second. Most BBS's support 2400 baud and many now support 9600 baud along with modems offering special data compression techniques.

Bell: The American standard for data communications. Binary: A number system using base two rather than base ten as in decimal.

Bit: Short for binary digit (either 1 or 0), the elemental unit of digital information. Every character is made up of several bits (usually eight). A bit is either one or zero, corresponding to pulses that may be transmitted audibly on telephone lines.

Buffer: Often called capture buffer. In general, a temporary storage place for data. A capture buffer is temporary storage for data "captured" from a communications link.

Bulletin Board: A computer you can access via modem especially for leaving messages to other users. Various subject areas are available, and normally programs can also be uploaded or downloaded.

Byte: On an eight bit computer, eight bits make up a byte. Usually one byte is

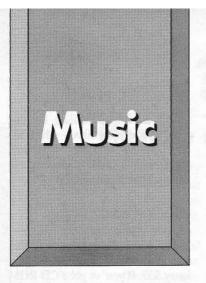
equivalent to a character. Each character in the ASCII set can be represented by only seven bits. Thus, a byte can be thought of as equivalent to a character for approximation purposes only.

Carrier: A steady signal that can be changed in tone (modulated) to transmit data. ...cont

Checksum: The last thing you do on your tax return. Also used as a test for the integrity of information transmitted by any means where corruption may take place.

Control Characters: ASCII characters that do not print out, but are used to control communications. Control characters can, for example, signal a sender to stop transmitting information when the receiver is busy.

Data: Information in code, text or numerical form, generally represented in ASCII code for digital communications. Database: A file or program which contains information in a specially formatted way. Normally made up of records and fields which are roughly equivalent to a card file system. Download: Transfer a file from another computer to your computer.



Modules update

▶ The days of only a few different module formats for the Amiga and Amiga only have passed. A few years back, users didn't have to care about anything than playing SoundTracker and later Protracker modules. Nowadays users not only have to watch out for dozens of different module formats from Amiga world but also from PC world.

The situation got even more confused a few months ago when Finnish Amiga coder Jarno Paananen started developing new players for Amiga. First came S3M support and now there is support for MTM and 6 to 8 channel extended Protracker module format.

Comp.sys.amiga.audio news group (on Internet) was flooded with questions about S3M and no one knew what to do. As I mentioned above, Jarno Paananen is the guy to thank for all of this. He made the amiga version of S3M playing routine, that routine is used in all S3M players in Amiga.

Channel Limits

The thought that Amiga is limited to 4 audio channels is true, but with mixing channels together you can get as many channels as you want. Of course mixing always reduces the sound quality, but with good routines the quality loss can be minimized.

Paananen's routines make possible to mix for example 32 channels (32 simultanious samples) to

be played with Amiga 8-bit outputs. This idea is not a new one, but until now those routines haven't been useful in Amiga mostly because lack of sufficient CPU power to make real time mixing possible.

What's out there?

Following is a brief overview of module formats now floating around:

S3M: Scream Tracker III format. Supports 32 channels but only 16 digital sample channels, other 16 channels are reserved for FM synth sounds created with adlib and compatible (I am not sure about the compatibility issue, I do not own a PC to try out with). Basically, this is just like normal PT format except different internal layout and with a new interesting panning option.

MTM: Multi Tracker Module format. Supports up to 32 digital channels. Effects are same as in ProTracker format but the internal layout is totally different.

I have found 1 MTM module this far that uses all 32 channels, but my humble opionion is that if module author can't do good music with 16 or less channels then the author should start learning to make modules with a 4 channel tracker.

Any modules using over 16 channels makes me think, "Where are those channels used?" They don't sound any better than a four channel PT module with surround option.

6 or 8 channel (6CHN/8CHN): This is exactly the same as normal PT format but with extended patterns supporting an excess of 2 or 4 channels. Also called FTM modules after Fast Tracker.

Other formats: There are such formats as .FAR (Farandole, max 16 channels) and 669, but there isn't support for them on the Amiga (yet).

How to play these?

Now that I have made you curious about the possibilities of these module formats you might start wondering: How can I play these?

First of all there is a program called PS3M (2.5 will be released any day now) which is made by Jarno Paananen. PS3M is simple requester driven program which can play all the above mentioned module formats.

D.A.S.MP was the second to have ability to play S3M modules and now upcoming version 3.2 will have player libraries to play S3M, MTM, and 6-8Ch modules. DASMP is MUI application and I am the author of this program so I can't praise it without this article coming advertisement.

The third program to play these is HippoPlayer which works even with Kickstart 1.2, compared to other two which require 2.04 or higher.

All those players use basically the same mixing routine provided by Jarno Paananen with little



internal differences. For example DASMP uses only 16 kilobytes CHIP ram per channel instead of 65 kb taken by PS3M and supposedly by HippoPlayer. PS3M is requester driven, HippoPlayer has normal intuition interface and D.A.S.MP has the MUI GUI which the appearance is almost completely under user control.

Well, how do these modules sound?

My first feeling when I heard the very first of my S3M modules was stunned. I almost dropped from my chair, I could never have dreamed my A500+/28Mhz could produce so good sounding music. Of course there are a lot of awful ones as well as good ones. The good ones are really worth listening to.

As with all music some of you will like them and some of you will loath them and you are of course entitled to your opinion. The quality of sound does drop

when I heard the very first of my S3M modules I was stunned.

when mixing 16 channels to two Amiga outputs but for that there is also cure coming. All new versions of three above mentioned programs will have 14 bit playmodes in their new versions, and believe me it really makes even a 20 channel MTM module to sound good.

Where to get these modules?

I uploaded about month or so ago several (about 30) S3M modules to Aminet in aminet/mods/8voic. All S3M modules start with S3M_ I d#9 the modification to names to make it easier to user to find them.

I also uploaded few of MTM modules to Aminet in the same directory and these modules start with mtm_ Un#Ortunately my financial situation doesn't let me upload every S3M, MTM and FT (6-8ch) to Aminet because it costs me real money. If you can get hold of FTP access you can do the same as I did and start roaming the Internet world to find these modules.



Duplex: Twin accommodation. Refers to the two-way nature of modem communications. In full-duplex communication, both terminals can send and receive simultaneously. In half-duplex operation, both ends can send and receive, but not at the same time. With full-duplex, echoback communications, a transmitted character is not displayed until it has been verified by the receiver.

Electronic Mail: Messages directed to a specific user on a Bulletin Board system. A personal message, similar to mail. Frequency: The number of cycles of an oscillating waveform that occur each second.

Glitch: Hiccup on the telephone line. Some information may be garbled making it unreadable.

Hayes: A widely accepted standard set of commands for controlling modems and setting various options within them.

LF: Line feed. Moves the cursor to the next line.jModem: A device that modulates audio tones to carry digital signals and also demodulates the signals at the receiver so they can be understood by a computer.

NAK: Negative Acknowledge. Used in

file uploading/downloading. As in, nah, that didn't work!

Noise: Random disturbances that degrade or disrupt data communications, present to some degree in all transmission links. Originate/Answer

Modem: A modem that can either start a telephone call or receive one automatically. Some modems automatically assume originate or answer status, others require manual switching to the proper state.

Parity: A means of checking for errors by adding an extra bit to each ASCII character transmitted.

Protocol: A set or rules for the transmission of data. Protocols describe when transmission will start and stop, what error checking system is in effect and the like. It is the format by which information is sent through the telephone system to minimise errors. Files are normally broken down into smaller parts sometimes called packets. A checksum is calculated and then compared with that calculated by the receiving system to ensure everything arrived intact.

RS-232: A standard for transmission of serial data covering both hardware con-

figurations and transmission parameters. Different manufacturers may implement some or all of the RS-232 standard in their communications products.

SEAlink: A downloading/uploading protocol.

Serial data: Data sent one bit at a time, as opposed to parallel data sent several bits at a time. Modems operate on serial data. Sysop: System Operator. The person who is responsible for the smooth operation of a particular remote access system such as a Bulletin Board.

Teleconferencing: Several people get together to talk via electronic means, either telephone or computer, about a particular subject. Often used in multi-user remote access systems.

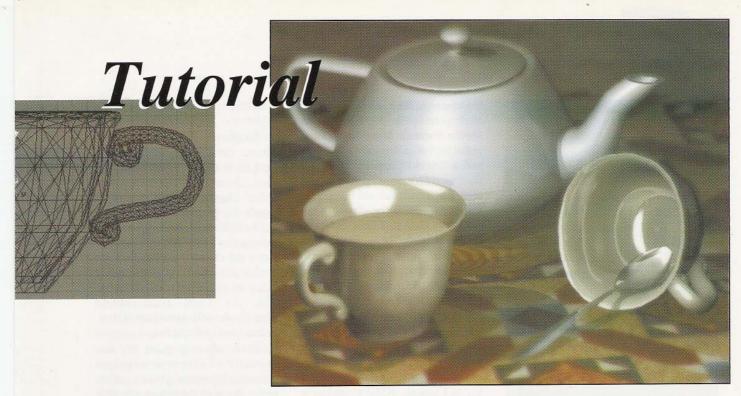
Terminal: A device that receives or transmits digital information. Communications software is designed to control computers during terminal mode operation.

Upload: Transfer a file to another computer.

X-ON/X-OFF: A protocol for pausing data transmission using simple control characters.

Four very good reasons why you should subscribe.

(tic as many as you like) ☐ I want to save \$10 a year on the newstand price ☐ I want my Amiga Review delivered before everyone else, plastic wrapped, guaranteed - or my money back ☐ I want an extra page of last minute news, inserted into Amiga Review just before it's posted to me - an exclusive subscriber only service ☐ I want to take advantage of special subscriber only offers on software and books ☐ I get all of the above - hey, that's five! Get the picture? We're offering more to subscribers. So now, subscribing to Amiga Review has never been a better offer. Call 008 252 879 now and use your credit card. The call is FREE. SYDNEY callers dial 879 7455. Subscriptions, for one year - \$49. SAVE \$10, plus get more. (Newstand price \$4.95 x 12 issues = \$59.40, actual saving of \$10.40 PLUS we throw in the cost of postage.) Cheque, or money orders also welcome. Post to: Storm Front Studios, PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111 Please start my subscription to Amiga Review from the September issue for 12 issues [Please also include a copy of the Amiga Review index on disk at \$1 extra



Prince Brown Tracing

Vapourware has struck again!

The device which would have run Newtek's Lightwave 3D software at lightning speed, the Screamer, is no more. Apparently Newtek have opted for a PC rendering module instead. And the other speed device, that also appeared to have died, has surfaced once more.

Realsoft, the makers of Real 3D, have received a prototype of the WARP board by U.S. Cybernetics and are currently examining it for a WARP version of Real 3D.

The other major brands of Amiga graphics software are also supposed to be working on WARP versions as well. Although this verifies its existence, it doesn't mean the product will be available in any near future. Remember those Opal module things? According to the latest news they should be available by the time you are reading this. We can only cross our fingers and hope. Like they say, "Seeing is believing!"

One product that is vapour free is Imagine 3 from Impulse.

Registered owners of Imagine have received a newsletter describing some of the interesting new additions to the program.

Along with the news of Imagine was the feature of a 3D digitiser under \$1000. Look out for an exploration of Imagine 3 in an upcoming issue of ACAR.

Now on with the tutorial.

Modelling

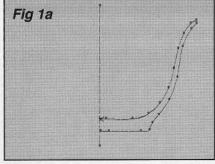
The most important part of 3D graphics is modelling. It is the basis for all other areas of 3D computer graphics.

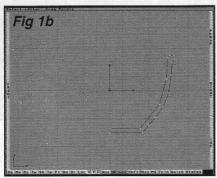
When modelling, it's important to create your objects to your needs and only model what you need. If an object is to appear in your scene a long distance away from the camera, there is no need to give it object any great detail. If, however, the object will be viewed at close range, then it is best to give that object more detail, or at least the areas of the object in close view.

The amount of objects that can exist in a scene depends on the amount of RAM available. If the objects are less complex then the more can be added to the scene.

When modelling only what you need, it is possible to not include sections of objects that will not be visible - a house object viewed from the outside need not have any interior and if viewed from only one angle, it may not even need a back or sides. For this tutorial I







have created a simple scene which seems to be a favourite topic of Amiga artists - a household scene. The reason I have chosen this is because it can contain various modelling techniques.

There is more than one way to model almost every object. The trick is to find the simplest and most effective method. First of all, let's create a cup.

Cup Object

To create this object requires the feature called Sweep, Spin or Rotate. This is a handy way to create objects in a lathe fashion. Objects of this kind could also be made by creating the individual cross sections along the axis of the object, but the Sweep tool makes it much simpler. The process is to create an axis of rotation and a profile of the object to rotate around the axis.

Real3D: Click in the view window. Hit Amiga-X to get a view of the Front direction. Select the menu Create / Controls / Axis. Move the mouse pointer near the

top centre of the view window and click once with the LMB (Left Mouse Button). Move the pointer to the bottom centre of the window and a line will appear. Make the line as vertical as possible and click LMB once. To aid in keeping a straight line select View / Grid / Snap to Grid and View / Grid / Visible if needed.

For the profile, select Create / Controls / B-Spline Curve. Move the pointer over the axis line and click LMB to begin the curve. Continue to add points like this in the shape of a cup section (Fig 1a). Finish the last point again on the axis. To undo a point use the Del key. To cancel the curve press space. Click the RMB to make the curve. Select Modify / Freeform / Move Knotpoint or Amiga-K to edit the curve (click on a point using the LMB and move it with the mouse).

Multi-Select the curve then the axis (In the select window click on "line.1" with the LMB, hold down the shift key and then click on "line"). Select Create / Freeform / Rotate. Enter 4 or above (4 is adequate), then click OK. Select the mesh and save it (Select Project / Objects / Save).

NOTE: Real3D uses splines instead of polygons. When using the B-Spline Curve to draw the profile, Create / Control / OpenLine could also have been used, but the resulting sweep would consist of polygons instead of a smooth B-Spline. With the Rotate value at 4, the cup would have four sides. Therefore a higher value would be needed to reduce surfaces). faceting (flat eliminate the sharp angles along the edges and vertices, the polygon surface must be converted to a Phong surface. To do this select the finished mesh then select Modify / Freeform / Type and click on Phong. The result is a much less smooth surface than

B-Spline, but a faster rendering object.

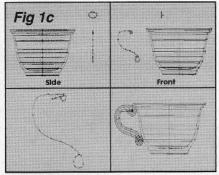
Imagine: Enter the Detail editor (Select menu Editor / Detail). With the RMB select the menu Functions / Add / Axis. Select Display / Grid on-off to toggle the grid on and select the bar on the left of the Front view to enlarge the view. With the mouse, move the crosshairs over the light dot on the axis (this is the select point of an object) and select it with the LMB (Left Mouse Button). It will now turn violet. Select Mode / Add Lines.

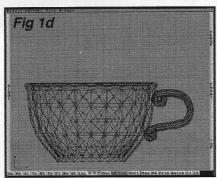
LMB click a point in line vertically with the axis, anywhere below it. Continue placing points in the shape of the cup profile (Fig 1b) until the last point lies on the vertical axis again. To change the shape of the curve select Mode / Drag Points and use the LMB. Select Mode / Pick Groups, the axis and curve are selected, and then select Object / Mold / Spin. Make spin angle 360, and sections 24. Click on Perform. Select Object / Attributes (or hit F7) and rename from axis to cup and hit OK. Save the object (Select Object / Save).

Now for the handle, using path extrude.

Real3D: Using Real3D, path extruding is not always required. For a simpler method select Create Compound Tools / Circular Subdivided. First click the LMB and drag out a circle for the section size and click again. Now use the LMB to create points in the shape of the handle. When done click the RMB. For a path extruded handle use the following method. Select the axis and profile curve and select Modify Structure / Delete, leaving only the cup mesh to clean things up. Hit Amiga-Y to get the side view. Hit Amiga-M several times to reduce the view size if needed. Select Create / Controls / B-Spline







Circle, with 8 subdivisions, click with the LMB and drag out a circle for the cross-section of the handle (Fig 1c). Use Amiga-K or any of the Modify / Linear commands to change the shape of the curve. Hit Amiga-X. Select Create / Controls / B-Spline Curve and draw, clicking with the LMB, a curve the shape of the handle.

Select the section curve and select Modify / Linear / Move and Modify / Linear / Rotate to position it at the start of the path curve and perpendicular to it (Fig 1c). Multi-select the section curve then the path curve. Select Create / Freeform / Orthogonal. Move the handle mesh to the correct position on the cup, resizing it if necessary. Multi-select the cup mesh and the handle mesh and select Create / Boolean / Or. With this level selected, select Modify / Properties / Name and rename to Cup. Save the object.

Imagine: Select menu Functions / Add / Axis. Select menu Pick-Select / Pick Select. Select Mode / Add Lines and in the Right

view, draw points in the shape of a handle for the path. Select Mode / Pick Groups. On the row along the bottom of the screen, click on Prim (Primitive) and choose Disk. Make Sections lower, about 10, and choose OK. Select the menu Pick-Select / Pick Select. Select Mode / Pick Points. With the LMB in the Front view, click on the centre point to select it.

Select Functions / Delete and then select Mode / Pick Groups. In the Front view, resize the disk using the Scl or Sc (Scale) button on the bottom row and the XYZ buttons so it is the size of a handle cross-section. Hit the Spacebar when done. Use the Pick-Select menu to select the path object by choosing Select Next / Previous (Or Amiga N or B).

The objects will cycle; when the path is highlighted choose Pick Select. Hit F7 and change its name to PATH. Select the section object and select Object / Mold / Extrude. Click on Along Path, Align Y to Path, change Sections to a higher value (about 20), and click on Perform.

Use the Mov or Mv (Move) button to align the handle with the cup object (Fig 1d). Select the cup object and then, using the shift key, select the handle object (or with the cup selected, highlight the handle, hold the shift key, and use Pick Select). Select the menu Functions / Join. Save this object.

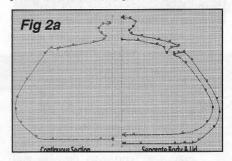
The Teapot

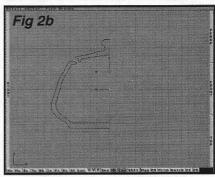
Use the previous methods for creating the body and the handle objects. For the body, use sweep sections similar to Figure 2a and 2b with the lid and body separate objects or part of the one curve.

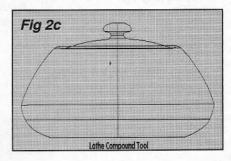
Imagine: Because the Teapot can be a closed object, the Lathe tool can be used instead of Rotate (Fig 2c). Select Create / Compound Tool / Lathe. The first thing the tool does is create an axis. As

before, click at the top and bottom of the view to draw the axis. Click in the view, starting at the bottom edge of the teapot section, and drag out a line. Click with the LMB again to begin bending the line to the shape of the teapot. Click the LMB to paste it. Now continue using the LMB to create the shape of the teapot. If the curve appears to bend in the wrong direction, click the RMB and it will become straight. Move the line and click again with the LMB to drag and bend the curve in the opposite direction. To draw a straight line, click the RMB, move the line to its position and click the LMB twice to paste it. When done click the RMB twice.

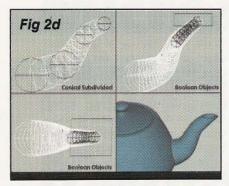
The spout can be made as a path extrude with a taper.

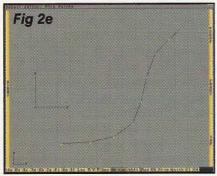












Real3D: Again, Real3D makes it easier. Select Create / Compound Tools / Conical Subdivided. This time, instead of defining the size of the circle section and then drawing a line for the handle as with the Circular Subdivided tool, only circles are drawn (Fig 2d). Each one represents the size and position of that section along the object. For the spout, a large circle should exist at the base, followed by progressively smaller circles in the shape of the object. Some Boolean operations are needed to complete it (Fig 2d). Select Create / Visible / Cube or use the Tool window and draw a cube (click LMB, drag out the shape, click again) that will cut the top off the spout (Fig 2d).

Use Create / Compound / Conical Sub to draw an object for the inside surface of the hollow spout. A short distance into the top is all that is needed. These objects will now be used to cut away the spout. Make sure the objects are in the right positions. Hit Amiga-Y or Z to check and move them.

Multi- select the spout object then the cube. Select Create / Boolean / And Not. Multi-select the new level and the inside surface object and again use Create / Boolean / And Not. Click in the view window and use the arrow keys to change the view. Hit Amiga-S to bring up the settings window. Change Draft to Environment rendering. Select OK and press Amiga-R to render the object.

A more complex process using a Creation Method can be used. Make a Creation Method, Create / Structure / Method, Creation. Inside this method make the cross section object and add the tag SCRE 1=1 to it (Select the object and use Modify / Properties / Tags). At the same level create a Control Curve Method. Inside this method create the path object and a shape curve. The shape curve defines the size and position of the created cross sections. This curve should be coplanar to the path and have an equal number of points.

A horizontal shape curve will create cross sections of similar size. A shape curve on an incline or decline will create an increase or decrease in section size. To create the sections, open an Animation window, Amiga-A, and change the number of frames or Resolution to the number of points along the path curve. Hit play and the sections will be created.

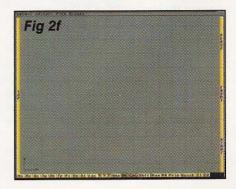
Once created, select the sections in order and use Create / Freeform / Build from Curves to make a surface. Save this mesh if required, then delete remaining structure. The sections could have been created one by one from scratch, then a surface created by using Build from Curves. This method will be used for the next object.

Imagine: Making the spout is similar to the handle. Select Functions / Add / Axis. Enter the Right view and select the axis. Use

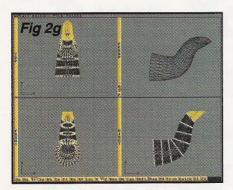
Mode / Add Lines to draw a path curve for the spout starting at the base (Fig 2e). Enter the Front view. Select Prim from the bottom panel. Choose Disk. Select the disk and use Mode / Pick Points. Select the centre point and use Functions / Delete. Select Mode / Pick Groups, and this is now the section to be extruded. For a more convincing spout, a section with an inner surface can be used (Fig 2f). Make an axis, add a two point line colinear and at a distance from the centre, sweep it 360 degrees at 24 sections, use Object / Transformation / Rotate and set X rotation to 90, turn Transform Axis Only on, and select Perform.

Select the path object and choose Object / Attributes or hit F7. Change the name of the object from axis to PATH. Select the section circle and scale it if necessary to the size of the section at the base of the spout. With the section still selected, choose Object / Mold / Extrude. Activate Along Path, Align Y to Path, Sections to 10, and X and Z scale to a 0.5 value. Select Perform when done. If the resultant spout appears to have overlapping sections, try again, reducing the number of sections and / or the size of the original cross-section. If the final extruded section is too large or small, likewise try again, changing the X and Z scale value.

To give the spout a finishing touch, select the spout and choose Mode / Pick Method / Lasso.







Select Mode / Pick Points and holding the shift key to multiselect, drag a lasso around the end section of the spout in the Right view. Click on the Rot or Ro and the X button on the bottom panel and rotate the section until it is horizontal. Hit space when done. Click on the Sc or Scl and the X and Z buttons to scale in the Y direction slightly longer. Click on Mov or Mv and move it into a suitable position (Fig 2g). The object should now look more like a teapot spout.

To make a spoon

Real3D: Save all work and select Project / Project / New. In the X view make two closed curves using Create / controls / B-Spline Curve with the same amount of points and same starting point (Fig 3a). Use Snap to Grid to help if necessary. The first curve represents the section for the scoop of the spoon and the second the section for the handle. This time using Snap to Grid and an appropriate grid size, duplicate the curves and lay them out in the Z view as in Figure 3a making sure the first and second curves lie in the same position. Likewise, the last and second last curves also lie in the same position.

The Macro functions in the Project menu can be used for repetitive actions like duplicate by selecting Record, performing an action, turning record off and repeating the current action.

Spread Current can also be used to spread out the curves from a recorded Duplicate and Move action.

Turn Snap to Grid off. Using Modify / Linear / Extend, begin shaping the curves into a spoon shape (Fig 3a) by dragging a box with the LMB around the centre point of a curve once the function is selected, and then around one of the end points. Using the mouse, the curve can be stretched symmetrically to the desired length. Remember that the end curves consist of two instead of one, to ensure correct closure of the object.

Once a reasonable shape is achieved, begin creating the side shape of the spoon in the same manner (Fig 3a). The side shape will require the curves to also be moved vertically. For correct placement and size of curve sections the view can be zoomed (Amiga + and -) for greater detail. When all curves are finished, select them in order from one end to the other and use Create / Freeform / Build from Curves. Delete the curves and rename the resulting mesh to Spoon. If the mesh needs to be re-edited then select Modify / Freeform / Surf to Curves and the mesh will be converted to the original curves again.

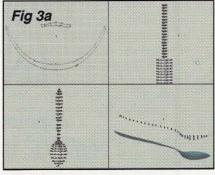
Imagine: For this object the Forms Editor can be used. This editor allows an object to be built out of changeable cross sections. Enter the Forms editor (Editor / Forms Editor). Select Object / New. Change "# of Points" to 16, cross-section to Y-Z, Y axis for section symmetry, and click OK. Enlarge the Top view and click on the RS / TS symmetry button on the bottom row. Select Display / Grid On / Off.

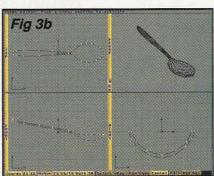
By clicking on points and dragging the mouse, the object can be edited.

Hit ZI on the bottom panel to zoom in one step. Drag each set of end points (notice the auto symmetry) to each side of the view. Position them so both of the end points are together near intersecting grid lines. Choose Select / Drag box and drag a box around one pair of end points, selecting them.

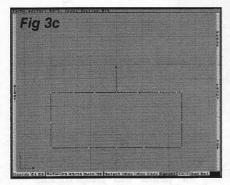
Select Object / Snap to Grid and the points will jump to the nearest grid intersection. This ensures that both points are in the exact same position creating a closed end. Do the same for the other end. Choose Select / Click and begin moving the points in between to create the shape of a spoons top view (Fig 3b).

Select the Front view. Choose NoSym on the bottom panel and begin moving one row of points to create the shape of the spoon. When moving points on one side, the corresponding point of the same section changes colour and a line appears between them. When this line is vertical, the points of this section in one view are in line









with its points from the other view, so make sure it is as vertical as possible. Move the other row of points to make up the opposing side into the spoon shape (Fig 3b).

Enlarge the Right or Section view. Move the points as shown in Figure 3c. This is the section at the tip of the scoop and all other sections take their shape from this one, as it is the only key.

In this view, only the shape is important. Enlarge the Top view again and select +key on the bottom panel. Click on the far left set of cross-section points to make this a Key Cross-section.

Do the same to make a key for the section where the handle stops and the scoop begins as well as the next one along, towards the tip of the scoop. Now the area between the tip and the base of the handle as well as the base to the tip of the scoop uses this rectangular section.

The area between the base and tip of the scoop needs to be changed to a semi-circle shape. To do this select -key and delete the key at the tip of the scoop. Choose Select on the bottom panel and click on the key section that is next along from the scoop's base. In the Right view, change the shape like that of Figure 3b. For added detail, change the rectangular handle section to give a curved or shaped top surface.

This covers some of the most common modelling techniques -Sweeping, Extruding, and Building from Sections. These objects can now be placed, have materials added to them, and be rendered. Consult the manual if you have any difficulties, and try thinking up other ways to create the same objects, or use these techniques to create different objects.

Next time I will continue with object creation and how to set them up with attributes and get them ready for rendering.

Don't forget, if you're out there struggling I would be more than happy to help you out, and if you've got some great pictures to display, please send them in.

Send questions or pictures to: Animation Column

PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111

Or upload your images to (02) 816 4714.

The Amiga Review INDEX on disk.

A point-and-click hyperbook containing a complete index of articles from the last five years.

Requires 1Mb RAM and WB1.3 or higher.

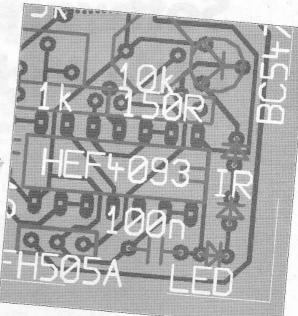
To order your copy call (02) 879 7455.

Disk price is \$5 or just \$1 when you SUBSCRIBE for 12 months. Subscriptions now include a bonus three pages of news exclusive to subscribers.

CALL NOW and use your credit card.



Infra-REXX



By Daniel Rutter

▶ Interfacing Amigas in infrared remote control applications isn't new.

Video Director uses a little infrared transmitter that connects to your joystick port to allow users of consumer level VCRs to do computer controlled video editing. EE-100, a video editing system for Scala MM300, works in a similar fashion.

InfraREXX is different, though, in that it's not designed for any one application - it's just a general purpose Amiga to infrared interface that lets AREXX commands send infrared messages and infrared input control AREXX-aware programs.

As if that's not enough, InfraREXX is also freeware - you don't have to pay anybody anything if you don't want to.

Yeah, sure

OK, it's not quite that good. InfraREXX is useless without the appropriate hardware, which plugs into the joystick port.

The InfraREXX package includes a full parts list and circuit

diagram, which you can build yourself or give to your favourite electronics whiz. Alternatively, the constructionally challenged can pay a lousy \$US25 for the complete receive/transmit hardware built and ready to go, with partial deals available for the true cheapskates.

Since only Philips publish the details of their infrared controllers' signals, you also need to make use of the built-in example files and, if all else fails, resort to guesswork in order to identify the all-important bit rate of the signal.

Get the bit rate wrong and the signal is nonsense.

What's it good for?

InfraREXX can be used for all sorts of things. It's a poor man's LAN-C connector, letting you control your VCR from the computer.

But you can also use the VCR remote to control an animation player on the Amiga, provided the animation player takes AREXX input.

Have an AREXX server

running on two machines, allowing them to communicate through thin air. Use a simple remote to reboot a demo machine with no keyboard.

Since you can tie any AREXX command to any infrared event, the possibilities are endless.

The InfraREXX package is available from Prime Artifax on (02) 879 7455, and it contains all the data you need to build your own hardware.

If you want to buy the box pre-fabricated, you'll have to send your \$US25 to the author, Leon Woestenberg, in the Netherlands. Buying the hardware also gets you automatic registration (otherwise \$US10), which is good for free software updates; an unlimited number by Internet or Fido netmail or two by regular post.

But you don't need to register if you don't want to; updates will filter through anyway, since the software is still free.



Software for Little Kids

▶ Although there is a large range of educational software available for the Amiga, one area that has been neglected is the 3 - 6 age group.

Young children enjoy using the computer as much as older children, but find most of the games too difficult or stressful. Admittedly, this is probably not a good area for marketing purposes, as it's difficult to make software that combines ease of use and allowance for the shorter attention span of younger children. This month I will be reviewing four titles recently released by Rush Software that have been designed to fill the gap.

Alphabet Soup

Alphabet Soup was designed for infants to allow them to learn alphabet recognition in a fun environment.

Each letter of the alphabet is represented in upper and lower case along with a picture, with the Amiga's speech used to say each letter and the word for the picture. The program comes on two floppy disks, and is hard disk installable. It can be run from an Amiga with

APPLE apple EXIT

a single floppy drive, but two are recommended.

Alphabet Soup's interface is very easy to use, requiring the child to click on any section of the screen to hear a sound, the word or the letter spoken. The pictures are colourful and there are some amusing sound effects.

Amanda's Alphabet

This is a jigsaw puzzle program revolving around the letters of the alphabet. A picture is broken up into nine pieces and has to be reassembled.

The pictures are colourful and sound is also used to enhance the jigsaw. This program teaches hand-eye coordination as well as problem solving skills.

Sequence Fun

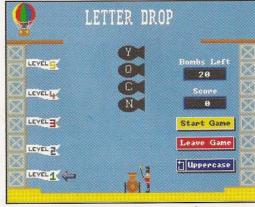
Sequence Fun allows children to learn problem solving skills by solving pictorial representations of a process.

For example, one sequence on the disk shows a ball rolling down a slope. The sequence is in the wrong order, and must be placed in the correct order.

The program also has a Sequence Creator so that parents and teachers can create their own sequences. The program is very easy to use, has plenty of colour and some sound and speech is used.

Letter Drop

Letter Drop allows young children to learn alphabet and keyboard recognition skills in a fun environment. The program



supports both upper and lower case letters, with five levels of difficulty.

The object of the game is to save ToyTown from the letter bomber who is trying to cover the town in letters. The child must press the letter on the keyboard that matches the letter being dropped.

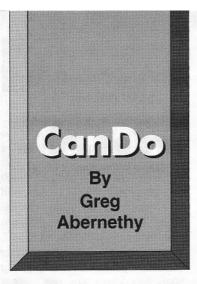
All of the above programs are hard disk installable. The software is enhanced by the use of bright colours and sound effects. They are very easy to use and ideally suited for younger children.

No frills pricing

The major advantage of this sofware is the fact that Rush Software have released these titles as NO FRILLS SOFTWARE. The programs come in a plastic sleeve with the manual on disk.

The price for each title is \$29.00, and they can be ordered directly from Rush Software on (042) 342107.

By Greg Abernethy



Database Variable Problems

Decoming to grips with the databasing features of CanDo is one of the biggest problem areas when designing an application - so this issue I'll explain how to use the various features correctly.

Naming your variables

When designing a database, I find it best to sit down and decide exactly what fields are going to be used, and what function each will perform.

For example, if I wanted to design a database to contain information on a group of people for a client list for mailing purposes I would set it up as;

Client[].Firstname
Client[].Surname
Client[].Street
Client[].City
Client[].Postcode

This gives me a clear idea of what will be contained in each field when it comes time to manipulate the data. I select a database name that is relevant to the application, (Client), and then use a descriptive title for each field.

Next, I set up the fields on screen and give them the field names I have set up - for example ".Firstname". Then I add some buttons to allow the user to cycle backwards and forwards through the database, add or delete records and print the database. I have

covered creating the buttons and the scripts in earlier tutorials.

You should now have a screen displaying your fields, ready to receive data.

Here are some pointers for designing an intuitive, foolproof database.

Label each field with a descriptive title using a text field next to it, or by using the PrintText command.

Always set the cursor in the first field when the program loads. Also, each time the RETURN key is pressed while in a field, move the cursor to the next field or return it to the first field if it is in the last field.

This looks much more professional - and makes it much easier to enter data - than requiring the user to click in each field before entering data.

Always use the GETDB-OBJECTS command to get the information for the current record before displaying the next record, adding a new record or when saving the database. This is required to update the information for that record.

Never use record 0 in a database, as it causes confusion when determining the number of records. The NumberOf ArrayEntries command will show you have x records, but the number of the last record will actually be x - 1. This can cause problems when displaying records selected from a list.

On the subject of lists, a document that contains a list of the names in the database as an alternative to the NEXT or PREVIOUS buttons is much more convenient for fast selection of distant records.

Screen open error with CanDo 2.51

Recently I designed an application using CanDo V2.51 and

was testing it on a friend's Amiga 1200. I was getting continual "Unable to Open Screen. Insufficient CHIP RAM" errors, even though the A1200 had 6Mb of RAM. Luckily, I received some information from Inovatronics that solved the problem, and can solve it for you too:

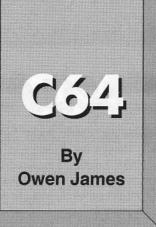
- 1) Verify that the two files screenmode.prefs and overscan.prefs are in your env:sys directory. You can check this by opening up a Shell and typing list env:sys.
- 2) If these files do not exist, run the ScreenMode program in your Prefs directory, and select Save. Next, do the same thing with the Overscan program in your Prefs directory. This will create the necessary preference files, keeping the default preferences you have been using so far.
- Reboot your machine to have the changes take effect.

Goodbye until next month!

You've read the column - now get the book.

All the
CanDo
tutorials
in one book.
Now
available
Call
Rush
Software
on
042 342107
to order.





Peeks and Pokes

▶ You may be surprised to discover that the C64's operating system, while seemingly etched in stone, isn't unchangeable. True, it is stored in Read Only Memory, which by its very nature cannot be edited, but this limitation can be overcome.

What's the point of all this? If you've ever wished the default device was a disk drive rather than datasette, or you're sick of the usual READY prompt, or you'd like to make GET a more useful function, read on.

To make this work, we're going to switch out ROM altogether, and replace it with our own modified version. Firstly we'll need to copy ROM into RAM.

This is no big secret. It works on the same principle you may have used to define your own character set. Type this: (it'll take a while to complete)

10 FOR J=40960 TO 49151 20 POKE J, PEEK(J): NEXT J 30 FOR J=57344 TO 65535 40 POKE J, PEEK(J): NEXT J 50 POKE 1, PEEK(1) AND 253

It may appear that this program is doing nothing more than poking values that were already in memory. Not so - if you look closely you'll see that it's trying to poke into ROM.

When you Poke into ROM, the values are actually stored in 'hidden' or 'shadow' RAM. This

RAM isn't accessed until you change the C64's memory maps.

Lines 10 through to 40 copy BASIC ROM and KERNAL ROM into shadow RAM locations. Line 50 changes the C64's memory map so that ROM is switched out and the extra RAM (with the ROM code copied into it) is switched in. Now that the 64's intelligence is in RAM, you can go about changing it.

Since most of us are disk-based users, we might like the drive as the default storage device. POKE 57818,8 and you can forget having to type a ',8' on the end of file names.

And getting rid of a nuisance question mark? It's as simple as typing POKE 43846,32. Now when you use INPUT as part of your BASIC programs you'll see a space instead of the question mark. Some other question mark replacements you might like to try are a colon (change the 32 to 58), a fullstop (39), or even a less-than sign (62).

Any character could be used instead. Colour changes for user responses are also possible; just look up their ASCII codes in the back of the C64 manual.

The GET command normally requires more than one step to make it productive. Usually you have to type GET A\$: IF A\$="" THEN and so on. Let's make it a little more simple. Just type POKE 61765,252 and GET will halt until a key is pressed.

The above routine for copying

ROM into RAM is a little slow. This is because it's a BASIC program, and it's moving memory a single piece at a time. Here is a routine for moving BASIC ROM into RAM in a little over one second.

10 POKE 88,0 : POKE 89,192 20 POKE 90,0 : POKE 91,192 30 POKE 95,0 : POKE 96,160 40 SYS 41919 : POKE1,54

Line 10 stores the low and high bytes for #49152 (the end address of the transfer plus one). We get 192 by dividing 49152 by 256 to get the high byte. Since there's no remainder in the calculation, the low byte becomes zero.

Line 20 stores the low and high bytes for the destination address, which is again #49152 to access the hidden RAM.

Line 30 is the low and high byte for the source start address (40960/256=160). And line 40 does the quick transfer and switches out BASIC ROM. Note that this is just moving BASIC ROM, not the Kernal ROM.

You can modify the above routine slightly to move this also, just remember to POKE 1, PEEK(1) AND 253 to switch out both ROMs.

Changing the "READY." prompt is a fairly useless exercise, but I'll cover it as an example. "READY." is stored from 41848 and can be changed by simply poking new character values. Again, just use the ASCII chart



from the back of your manual.

How about using punctuation with INPUT? Simply POKE 44140,0:POKE 44144,0. Now try using colons, semi-colons, quotes, or anything you like when prompted for an input. They'll be stored just like any other character.

Normally data is separated using a comma (DATA 57,43, 66,...). The trouble is that the number keys are right at the top of the keyboard, and the comma key right at the bottom, making data entry slow.

The simple solution is to change the data separator from a comma to a more easily accessible key, like the addition or subtraction key. 44183 is the all-important address, so a POKE 44183,45 will allow a minus sign to be used in place of a comma.

Have you ever tried to get the ASCII value of a null string? If you have then you would have received an ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR in reply. POKE 46991,5 to fix this.

And why not have some fun by editing the C64's error messages? Use a MC monitor to hunt through memory to find the position of the text. Just to get you started, the address for the word SYNTAX is from 41525. Change it to a "HUH?" error or whatever you like. How about an "IDIOT AT KEYBOARD ERROR"?

MAIL

Mark Thomas of Narellan Gardens NSW writes:

Dear Owen, Your column is brilliant! I've been reading ACAR for a few months now, and really enjoy it, especially the C64 Column. I have a few questions for you.

1. I have a GEOS utility called Graphics Grabber on Deskpack 1. However, whenever I try to grab a graphic from my Print Shop and Print Master disks, a dialogue box tells me to insert the disk Graphics Grabber was originally run on. When I do there is a bit of head bump, and the same dialogue box appears. Help!

- 2. Is the Shoot 'em Up Construction Kit shareware?
- 3. This is probably out of your area, but there is a fantastic C64 magazine in England called Commodore Format.

However, I can't find it in any newsagents. Do you know of a place in Sydney's south west where I can get it?

- 4. Does anyone out there have a solution to the game Magicland Dizzy?
- 1. Your drive's 'head bump' and the reappearance of the dialogue box leads me to think there may be a problem with the disk.

The disk you are replacing is not being recognised as the disk it is looking for.

This may be because of an error on the disk, which is a common cause of the scratching and groaning noises sometimes heard from the disk drive, or it may be that the exact disk it's looking for is not being replaced.

Is your copy of Deskpack an original?

Do you have a backup copy of it? It may be wise to create a disk containing a copy of just the GEOS Desktop, Graphics Grabber and, if possible, some of the graphic files you wish to convert. Having all of these on the one disk should dispense with the need for disk swapping altogether.

2. Although hard to come by these days, the Shoot 'em Up Construction Kit, or SEUCK as it is lovingly known, is still a commercial program. To get it, try contacting Code One on (047) 57

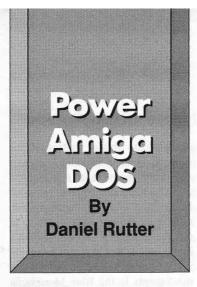
3982.

- 3. At the time of writing, Commodore Format is still available. Ask your newsagent if he would mind getting a copy in for you. Even if it's not a regular line, they're usually happy to get magazines in by request. I don't know of anywhere in Sydney's south west carrying it, but several newsagents in the Blue Mountains west of Sydney keep it in stock.
- 4. Any reader with a solution to Magicland Dizzy should write to Mark direct at 6 Cedarwattle Place, Narellan Gardens NSW 2567.

That just about wraps up this edition of The C64 Column. As always, I welcome questions, suggestions, and other feedback. Write to me at::

The C64 Colomn
PO Box 288 Gladesville,
NSW 2111.
Modem users can also reach
me at Fido 3:713/888.999.

Next month:
FULL
REVIEW
of
NEWTEK's
LightWave
3D
Don't
miss it.



▶ There are two basic ways for you to talk to a computer at present. Command lines and graphical user interfaces. The Amiga has both built in as a matter of course, in the form of the CLI/Shell and the Workbench.

Graphical user interfaces are great things. Sure, they need more computing power than command lines, sure, they tempt you to waste your life and your computer's storage space making them unnecessarily gorgeous considering starting up Magic Workbench Users' Anonymous, but I need an acronym that doesn't sound like a smooch), sure, certain of the old guard view them as at once heretical and amusing. Disregarding all that, the graphical user interface is a friendly, accessible, efficient way to use a computer without learning a million cryptic commands.

But this doesn't mean they're good at everything. Some computer users need more power (Tim Allen fans may now grunt. Thank you), and there are things a GUI just can't do.

Let's say, for instance, that you have a directory full of pictures - a hundred or so. This directory is on a hard drive called Work, and it's inventively called Pics. For some very good reason, you want to copy all the pictures whose names begin with G or V to a directory called Zog on a drive called Spud.

In order to do this from the Workbench, the fastest way is to open the window for Work, then the one for Pics, then select View By Name, then box-select all the G files, then, holding Shift, manipulate the window until the V files are visible, box-select them, and drag the whole thing to the Zog icon in the Spud window, which you have probably forgotten to open. Opening the drive window will, of course, deselect all those files. Hurrah.

Personally, I'd do it by typing:

work:pics cp g* v* spud:zog

This is not poetic, I grant you, but I'm halfway through my traditional computer-time Toblerone while you're still squinting at the pretty icons.

It gets worse

Want an even more irritating example? What if you wanted to copy all the files that ENDED in G or V? I'd be smirking at you for a good few minutes then, and after you realised you'd forgotten to open the Spud window and I laughed heartily you'd lose a few more minutes clubbing me to death.

Point taken? Good.

This column's going to be dedicated to the power DOS user; the kind of person whose computing life involves solving problems like this, or, more likely, being baffled by them. I'm not going to be super-technical, I'm not going to tell you how to use your Amiga blindfolded, I'm not going to teach you to write Galaga as a shell script. What I am going to be on about every month is how to do genuinely useful things with the shell, and the programs that can help you do them.

I'll mainly be talking about Workbench 2 and above. It's been around for more than four years now, which in computer years is about 100. If you don't have it and do anything other than play (old!) games, get it. Advertisement concludes.

I will also not be spoonfeeding my readers. I assume you're reasonably competent with DOS - that you know how directories work, can handle the basic file manipulation commands and have a passing familiarity with wild-cards. Workbench 2 and higher have rather good manuals, which deal with this stuff. Hey, nobody said it'd be easy.

Super-Shell!

My first topic this month was hinted at by the couple of commands above. "Cp" is not a standard AmigaDOS command. And AmigaDOS does not by default accept the IBM-ish "*" as a substitute for its charmingly quaint "#?" match-anything wildcard. You could make an alias for the first and run a simple patch program for the second, but you needn't, if you're using CShell.

CShell, or Csh to its good friends and lowly supplicants, began life on monster UNIX systems and was ported to lesser machines like Amigas and IBMs when they became meaty enough to handle a shell program 123k in size, with 368k of support files. Csh can do an awful lot of things, and I'll be mentioning its more interesting and accessible features in this column as the months roll by.

Basic baubles

Some of Csh's features I use all the time. By far the most useful, although not a feature unique to Csh, is command completion. Type the first few letters of the name of the

"very_ altomagying_ filename.program" and hit Tab, and Csh will scan your current directory and pop up



a matching filename. If there are several, just keep hitting Tab until one matches.

Naturally, there's more. Say you're in a directory with a lot of similar filenames - say a load of animation frames that only differ in the last couple of characters. These animation frames, naturally, are called

BigFatAnimByJoeBlowFromWollongong.xx and there are 99 of them.

You want to view number 50.

If you type "bi" and then Tab, you'll have the amusing hobby of pressing Tab more than four dozen more times. Whoopee.

But if you type "bi" and then Shift-Tab, Csh will look at the directory and automatically fill in all the characters that a bunch of files, starting with bi, have in common. So you'll get everything up to and including the dot before the frame name, and you have to hit only six keys to get to the file you're after.

What if you wanted to view ALL of these files? Easy. To insert every single file name into your command line, sequentially, hit Escape-Tab. For this example this wouldn't work, since the stupid long filenames would make the command line far too long for AmigaDOS to understand, but it's the thought that counts.

In this case, there's still a way to view all those pesky files. Using the Foreach command (which I habitually abbreviate to "for"; Csh's abbreviation feature is on by default and a boon to the lazy) you can order Csh to generate a whole load of command lines from a template you supply. Here's how it works. Typing:

for i (bigfat*) view \$i

tells Csh to take the variable \$i (this can be any letter you like, but using i links you with a great

programming tradition and makes you feel more professional), and thwack into it each filename that matches the string "bigfat*", one after another. For each instance, Csh is to run the program "view" (which is whatever viewer you like), and then feed it the current filename. When the viewer quits, Csh goes on to the next matching name.

You can make this a bit more complex, too. If your viewer outputs a pile of annoying text which scrolls in the shell window and slows things down, then

for i (bigfat*) view >nil: \$i

is in order - output from view goes to the nil: device, also known as the bit bucket, from which no data ever returns. Now, however, you've got no idea which picture you're up to. If all the animation files look very similar to the ones on either side, how are you to tell which one to do whatever you want to do to it, to? Try this:

for -v i (bigfat*) view >nil: \$i

The -v, or Verbose, flag tells foreach to say "foreach:" and then the filename every time it goes to a new file. Verbose by foreach's standards, yes, but succinct compared to the multi-line status reports generated by programs like the brilliant FastGIF.

Find those files!

On another subject, Csh includes a nifty "whereis" command, which does a simple high speed search for a file pattern. If you know there's a text file called "badjoke.txt" somewhere on the abovementioned Spud drive, typing

whereis badjoke.txt spud:

or

whereis bad spud: or whereis *joke* spud

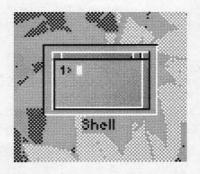
will shortly tell you where. If you've got abbreviation turned on, typing as little as "wh" will do for the whereis command.

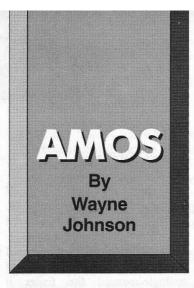
A full featured Intuition-based AppWin- dow equipped multiple-menued file finder it ain't, but I can only repeat; by the time the pretty boys have finished adjusting the wing mirror on their brand new MX-6, us supercharged V8 Mini Cooper S drivers are in the next postcode. The ride's not as comfy and the vehicle's not as sexy, but you certainly get there sooner!

In closing, and with some trepidation, I invite all you folk out there with curly DOS problems to send 'em in.

If there's some particular feat of command line gymnastics that you feel must be possible but you're danged if you know how, jot it down and send it to me at Amiga Review, PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111.

If I know the answer I'll tell you, if I don't I may throw the question open but will probably burn your letter, and if you include a stamped self-addressed envelope I promise to steam off the stamp and use it myself. Don't just sit there! Get writing!





Intuition Gadgets

As explained from the last issue, I want to take a look at design issues for customising graphics or even disguising graphics to make a non-Intuition BASIC program look and behave much like part of the operating system.

Lets examine a couple of Intuition gadgets used on the Workbench and see how we can use them in our own programs to make them look much smarter. As you know, you can use the Interface Sub-Language to accept IFF pictures with gadget definitions on them, which are converted to an image bank and

then included in your programs.

There is no reason why you can't have an IFF picture containing Workbench gadgets and alter them slightly to fit in the dimensions required by Pro's Interface namely, x pixels divisible by 8 (eg. 8 pixels, 16 pixels, 24 pixels, etc.), and any pixel amount for y.

There are two ways to get a copy of the Workbench gadgets. One is to use a Public Domain grabber program like GrabIFF or 3rd-Day. Both are excellent and the ones that I use regularly. You can contact Prime Artifax for either of these. They will let you grab a copy of any screen and so allow you to grab a copy of some gadgets that are on the current Workbench screen.

If you are going to do this, it might be wise to open a window before hand. This way you will have most of the required gadgets in the window that you will want to use. The second way is to paint them yourself. Don't groan, they-

're not that complicated. See Figure 1 for a blow-up of the new altered gadgets.

As you can see from the CLOSE_GADGET on the left of Figure 1, Intuition normally displays this gadget as 19 pixels wide. Unfortunately, 19 does not lie on the 8 pixel boundary so we must change it a little to make it fit for AMOS.

We have two choices; either enlarge the gadget to 24 pixels wide or reduce it to 16. If we choose 24 pixels, the gadget will look much too large, so we'll go for 16 pixels because it's a little closer to 19. The same goes for the BACK_GADGET. Notice the final altered gadgets on the right in Figure 1.

Use the Interface bank maker to turn the resulting IFF image into a bank for including in your AMOS code.

Disk Loading Games

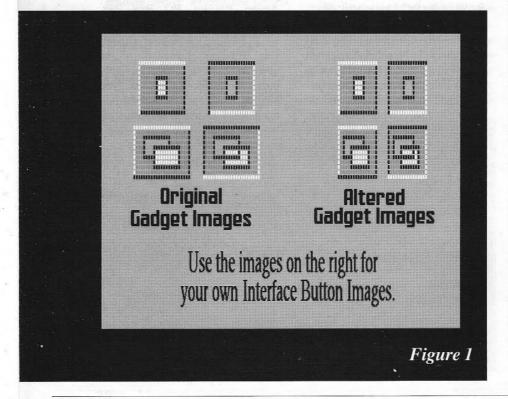
Writing a game in BASIC certainly does lose a lot of respect from its users when it's as plain as day that BASIC was used, even if the game is very slick. These people need to spend a little more time with PCs.

To overcome this, it's a good idea to disguise your programs and make them look as professional as possible.

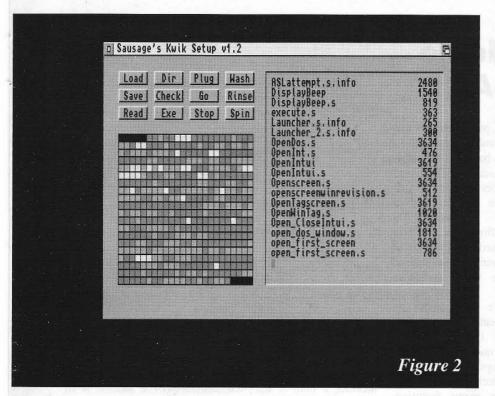
One technique I mentioned just before is good for getting the Workbench look for utilities, but games require a little more thought, especially in the area of loading.

Loading Screens

For example, I have noticed games in the past that have clearly been written in AMOS because of the disgusting orange screen and yellow flashing cursor present while the disk loads. As time went







on, programmers became more careful of this and presented a blank screen with LOADING displayed between loading sections.

However, this was usually a low res Topaz font in some ghastly colour (like Figure 3), that obviously seemed appealing to the programmer at the time. Many lashings to those people.

A better idea for a Loading screen is to make it hires, 1 bitplane deep displaying a loading graphic in a nice font like Figure 4. This way, the game will look more polished rather than slapping a lousy low res bit of text in between sections.

Another common habit I found from disks that were sent to me, was the initial startup when the disk was inserted. Most off the shelf games will send the screen completely black as soon as the Amiga kicks the disk in.

There's no magic in doing this yourself. Assembly programmers

can alter the bootblock to blank out the display at bootup time, but for AMOS programmers, the secret is simply in changing the system colours.

Preferences are stored on a floppy disk. If you have the Preferences program (best to use the old 1.3 Preferences program even on WB2.0) temporarily stored on your game disk, you can alter the colours by using the following procedure:

- Make the disk bootable using the INSTALL command in DOS.
- 2. Boot the disk and start Preferences.
- 3. Change each colour to black before clicking on SAVE. Now, as you can imagine, if everything is black you're going to have a hard time even finding the SAVE gadget.

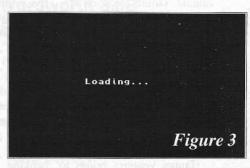
This is true and the only way to really do this with success is to change only three of the Workbench colours to black leaving the last for a moment. Take the pointer to the place where your colour slider will end up once you have changed the last colour to black. From here, hold the Left Shift and Left Amiga key and the cursor keys to measure how many keypresses it will take to move the pointer onto the save gadget once everything is pitch black.

The result, when you boot up your game disk, is that the screen will stay pitch black until your game loads and starts. Another thing; when compiling your programs, do not select

SENDPROGTOFRONTUPONBOOTING.

This will cause the gross orange screen to flick momentarily before AMOS can set the screen up in time. Instead, program a slight delay at the start of your code (about 3 VBLS) and then bring your game to the front yourself.

Any suggestions? Contact me on Amiga Connection (02) 970 6444, File Server (02) 876 8965 or Midnight Caller (02) 869 0223.





CD32 Offers Home Banking in USA

VanCity Savings Credit mation Union, a major Canadian financial institution, made it's first public announcement of it's revolutionary new home-based banking system. Named "TeleView", this system is aimed at the average VanCity member, and requires no special computer knowledge to oper- ate.

The system uses Amiga CD32 CDROM console as it's host, as well as custom GUI application software and a custom external modem developed by TVi. The system is operated by a wireless infra-red remote control unit (or the included CD32 game controller) and allows users to do a variety of common financial transactions, inclu- ding bill payment, transfer of funds between accounts, up-to-the minute online account statements and balances, and interest and investment rate queries. Taurus Ventures Incor- porated ("TVi") is currently developing an easyto-use home-based banking system for VanCity Savings Credit Union, the second fastest growing credit union in Canada.

Taurus Ventures brings to experience of 30 man-years engineering and design, authoring systems design, embedded systems, database management systems deve- excellent delivery system for lopment, games coding and applications like TeleView porting, graphics and ani- due to its amazing versatility.

production, project management.

TVi is based in Burnaby, B.C. Canada, often referred to as "Silicon Valley North" due to the large number of computer hardware software firms that the area has attracted. TVi intends to be the preeminent producer of interactive GUI-based app-TVi offers lications. full-service approach development, working closely with the client from proof-of-concept demonstration system and initial design specification to final production, manu- facturing, support and dis-tribution.

TVi is currently developing an easy-to-use home banking system for VanCity Savings Credit Union, a major Canadian credit union. "TeleView", as this project has come to be known, is aimed at the the average credit union member and requires no special knowledge to operate. TeleView employs the AMIGA CD32 game console as it's host, combined with custom software and hardware, offers the credit union member access to their banking functions via it's projects a combined graphical user interface. The software resides in the areas of software CDROM, and uses the TVi Modem to call the financial institution.

The AMIGA CD32 is an

AmigaDOS CDs, CD32 or CDTV MPEG movies. and a standard phone line, the AMIGA CD32 becomes a versatile computer appliance capable of doing telecommunications, homebanking, homeshopp- ing, multi-player gaming or any other use that requires information to be sent or received from a remote site. The TVi Modem also includes a built-in infra-red receiver for using wireless controllers.

Taurus Ventures is a registered commercial hardware and software developer for Commodore Business Machines, and uses AMIGA computers in virtually all aspects of company operations.

Our close relationship with Commodore has grown stronger due Commodore Canada's Western Regional Management sharing the same address. This ensures that TVi stays abreast of all the latest AMIGA technology and developer news. Com- modore Canada has expres- sed the more information utmost confidence in the success of both the TeleView software and the TVi Modem.

The TeleView software was developed using the "C" language and TVi's pro-

The CD32 achieves its prietary software libraries, versatility due mainly to its "HKLib" and "MediaLib" custom chipset and the which allow their devtrue multi- elopment team to rapidly tasking operating system. create any variety of new The CD32 can play Audio application for the CD32 or AMIGA computer platforms. entertainment software, and TVi plans in the future to port with an optional Full-Motion their libraries for use on PC, Video cartridge, it can play Mac, CD-i, or 3DO plat-When forms, giving Taurus Venconnected to the TVi Modem tures a much stronger market advantage.

> The TVi Modem/InfraRed Receiver was developed by TVi's hardware engineering team, and to the best of their knowledge is unique in the AMIGA CD32 community. The TVi Modem/IR device has been granted "Commodore Approved Product" status by Commodore International. The Modem is an external 2400 baud Hayes compatible device, which attaches to the CD32's auxilliary/keyboard port. It is small, light, and compact and is styled to complement the CD32's case design.

The InfraRed Receiver will accept signals from the original CDTV Remote Controller or can be adjusted to accept signals from a variety of third party remote control units. The Modem/IR unit keyboard pass-through to accept text input from a standard AMIGA keyboard while the modem is in use.

Contact Information: For about Taurus Ventures or any of it's products, please contact us at: Taurus Ventures Inc. (TVi) Suite 400 - 6400 Roberts St. Burnaby, B.C. V5G TC9 Phone: (604) 298-5657 Fax: (604) 298-5658

We are taking subscriptions for all overseas magazines including CD32 & IBM to you within two days of release. © CALL NOW ©

Peripheral Specialists

We have extensive experience and spares for Hard Drive repairs and Data recovery. We will buy and trade unwanted hardware. Call for latest pricing on 2.5" to suit A600/A1200. Sizes from 40-250Mb. We also install data/power cables for Hard Drives delivery ANYWHERE!

☆ BEST Buys:260Mb (trade A4000 120Mb) - \$175 420Mb (trade A4000 120Mb) - \$295 540Mb internal upgrade kit for A1200 - \$895

☆ Various sizes SCSI/SCSI-II up to 4GIG! ☆ Delivery anywhere.

A Removable media also available ☆ Bernoulli / Syquest / CD ROM / Seagate BARRACUDA

☆ AMIGA TOWER SYSTEM ☆

We will transform your A2000/3000/4000 into a sexy 230 watt floor standing heart pounding system with provisions for 8 internal 5 1/4" or 3.5" devices. Prices start from \$595!!!

Peripheral Repairs Corp P/L ACN 051 956 211 Shop 2 - 176 Lyttleton Tce Bendigo VIC 3350

Tel 054 416 054 Fax 054 416 277 AH 051 349 194



Love at first byte

- * Amiga Specialist
- * Education Systems & Training
- * Small Business Solutions
- * Home Office Computer Systems
- * Networking & Communications
- Desktop Publishing & Video
- * CD-ROM & MultiMedia Solutions

337 Penshurst St., Willoughby 2068 Tel: 02-417-5155 Fax: 02-417-5542

Thought for the month ..

"The bitterness of poor after sales service lives long after the thrill of a bargain"

Gold Disk stock, low prices

Our dealers can provide you with a wide range of Gold Disk products at very affordable prices

- · Pro Page 4.1
- Pro Draw 3.03
- · Pro Calc 2.0
- Video Director
 Outline Fonts
- · Gold Disk Type

- Hyperbook
- PageSetter
- · Gold Disk Office

· MovieSetter'

- ComicSetter
- and others

with Desktop Utilities registration and support.

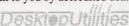
New Inovatronics stock

File management, programming, text editing

- · Directory Opus
- CanDo
- · Edge text editor
- · Rush Software's CanDoTutorials text editor, database, etc

with Desktop Utilities registration and support. Call one of our dealers. Make sure what you're getting is a Desktop Utilities supported unit. Remember to send in your DTU local registration form! If you have a modem, call our BBS and leave a message to Sysop for access to the support section for your product.

Brought to you by accredited dealers of



PO Box 3053 Manuka ACT 2603 Tel (06) 239 6658 Fax 239 6619 BBS now online with Xenolink software (06) 239 6659

Golden Gate Bridgeboard for A4000/3000/2000 486LC2/50Mhz \$1499

Fastest bridgeboard available!

New Low Price ATonce-Plus V3 286/16Mhz IBM AT-Emulator Amiga 2000/500 \$249

30 times faster than PC-Task

Syguest 3.5" SCSI-II removable hard drive Internal 270Mb \$749 105Mb \$449 External 270Mb \$899 105Mb \$599

CD32 Communicator \$249 Interface any Amiga with the CD32 Inc. Photo Lite Photo CD Presentation Package

NEC CDR600 CD-ROM Drive \$949

External triple spin

DKB 1202 with 4Mb 32bit ram \$499

Be surprised "Phone for a quote"

Fonhof Computer Supplies

64 Cross Street, Baulkham Hills NSW 2153 Phone (02) 639 7718 Fax (02) 639 5995

Imagine Objects

Five Disks • Imagine Required

Disk One: Enterprise, Chess peices,

Disk Two: Amiga 3000, very detailed

Amiga 1000., with key caps

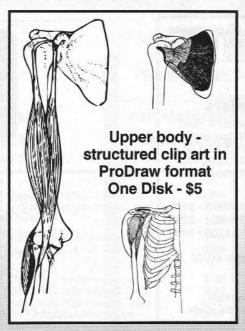
Disk Three: Alien drop ship, Australia, Bed, Chair, Couch, Electric Guitar, Frog,

Person, Skull, Toothpaste Disk Four: Train, various Trees

Disk Five: Battle Tech, Tonka Truck, V-Tech (this disks objects are

compressed with LHARC - included, and may require lots of memory to load)

> Entire set \$19.95 or \$5 each



Latest PD Games

Deluxe Galaga A classic version of the the old arcade favourite A1200 compatible (in ECS)

Pengo 2 \$5 Yes, another arcade conversion - Fun on ice A1200 compatible

Space Taxi \$5 Like the C64 game - a test in dexterity A1200 compatible

Klondike AGA

Three disk set • HD installable

BRILLIANT Graphics

A classic AGA version of the popular patience style card game. Impressive playing cards in full AGA colour. Amiga 1200 or 4000 required.

We also have a number of other new strategy classic games, including Yahtzee.

Author	Title	Påbler	of path
Adams, Douglas	Dirk Gently's Holistic Detective Agency	Pan Books Ltd.	1988
Adams, Douglas	Hitchiniter's Guide to The Galaxy, The	Gulid Publishing	1386
Baum, L. Frank	Wizard of Oz, The	Mandarin Publishers Limited	1983
Beresford, Dick	Uncensored Boy's Dwn, The	Macdonald & Co (Publishers) Ltd.	1990
Boardman, Tom Jr	Science Fiction Stories	Octopus Books Limited	1983
Burnet, Frances Hodgson	Secret Garden, Tite	Octopus Books Limited	1983
Carrol, Levis	Alice's Adventures in Wonderland	Octopus Books Limited	1981
Clarke, Arthur C.	2010: Didessey Two	Granada Publishing Limited	1982
Clarke, Arthur C.	2061: Diessey Three	Grafton Books	1989
Crichton, Michael	Jurassic Park	Random House	1991
Davis, Jin	Garfield: Here's Looking at You	Ravette Books Limited	1985
Davis, Jm	Garfield: Life And Lasagne	Ravette Books Limited	1986
Davis, Jin	Garfield: We Love You Too	Rayette Books Limited	1985
Onvie Sir Arthur Conan	Lest World The	Hambon Publishing	1986

Database II

A collection of simple to use database programs for maintaining all sorts of lists from catalogues to clients. Flexer pictured above - is one of the new programs included on release II of the database compilation. Flexer's form-like display makes it ideal for beginners, and powerful enough for advanced users.

Workbench 2.x and 3.0

Screen Blanker

SUPER DARK 2.1

SuperDark 2.1

The ultimate screen blanker - complete with various modules offering a wide variety of blanking activities - highly configurable.

Designed to avoid burn-in of static monitor images. Requires Workbench 2.x or better.

One Disk

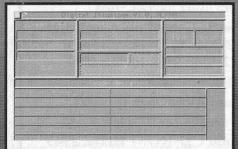


Image Processing

Digital Illusions is fully functional and allows impress image processing and animation functions to be executed on IFF images. Powerful AdPro style interface. One disk. (HAMLAB demo inc. too)





Education #5

We now have a total of six disks of education software. Mem (a memory game - picture above) is from education #5 - one of five programs on the disk. Others include Maths Adventure, Division. Counting and Lemonade. Education 6 has an excellent puzzle game called OXYD.

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW Workbench 3.0

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Enhancer

WB3.0 Enhancer

NEW

Numerous data types, viewers, utilities and enhancements for Workbench 3.x machines - such as the Amiga 1200 or Amiga 4000. Includes high-speed JPEG and GIF viewers.

One Disk

Expert Advice Fast Service Mail or Telephone Order •



008 252 879 FREE CALL

Sydney (02) 879 7455

Amiga 1200 Make It Work Having trouble getting programs to run on your new A1200? This disk gives you a number of options to dramatically improve compatability. Simply run it first

before trying the program in question.

MagicWB - Ideal for A1200

Revamp your Workbench - new icons and backdrops - slick, clean look - needs 8 colour, hires-laced display Ideal for A1200 or A4000 owners with 1940 or better monitor. WB2.x or better required

New Database and Finance

Our popular Database and Finance disks have been updated with new versions of software and new programs including Flexer and EasyCalc. Now they're both easier to use and more powerful. Update NOW.

EasyCalc -

JC-Graph

Create impressive 3D graphs-save as IFF or object files for Imagine and other animation programs. Load/save and edit data. Works with most wordprocessors and DTP.

Minimorph

Create your own animation of morphing just like \$100's. We'll even scan in your photos for you and prepare them ready for processing. (\$5 per photo)
Works in grey-scale
only. 1Mb RAM required. Powerful reasonably easy to learn interface. Ideal for A1200.

DISK PRICES

All our disks are covered by one pricing schedule. All prices includes postage, packing and

suppor	τ.	The same of the
Disks	Price	Cost/Disk
1	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
2	\$ 9.50	\$ 4.75
3	\$13.50	\$ 4.50
4	\$17.00	\$ 4.25
5	\$20.50	\$ 4.10
6	\$24.00	\$ 4.00
(C 1		service and the service of the servi

(for orders of 6 or more disks, each additional disk is \$3.75) We use quality Memorex Brand diskettes.

Price includes postage. C.O.D extra \$4.75

HOT GAMES DISKS

•#1 - AirAce, Missile Command (Atari style), Care Race, Downhill Racer (Skiing)

#2 - BlackJack, Metro (Trains)

**Harman Challenge, Klondike (21)
 *#3 - Hate (3D Perspective shoot 'en up), Megaball break-out style game)
 *#4 - Galaxian, Pacman, Space

Invaders and Asteroid look-a-likes -

*#5 - Imperium, Mech Fight, SComba

*#6 - Chutel, Defender, Pharoah's

Curse, SkyFight, SpaceWar

*#7 - Amiga Tanx, Cave Runner, X-Fire, Bally III, Llamatron

Obess-O-Matic

 #8 - Asteroids, Bug Blaster, Microbe, Poing, Revenge of the Mutant Camels, Ring War, Trix #9 - Pacman (brilliant copy of the

original), OmegaRace, Columns, Nebula and POD.

Nebula and POD.

#10 - Donkey Kong, Galaga (the best!), Artilerus, Fleuch

#11 - Scorched Tanks - the latest super version, 2-4 players.

- Adventure 1 - Island of Nephoton, Rescue & Jungle, Zut Alorst and Treasure Island. Some text based.

- Star Trek - The Garne, with sound-FX, animation, point and click interface, various missions. 1Mb interface, various missions. 1Mb - Balance of Power - Strategy game for one or two players. Control the world powers to avoid nuclear war. - UChess - Chess game - Needs 4Mb and accelerator - Ideal for A1200 or 4000. AGA Support.

CAD - Five Programs: Speaker and Circuit Design, Landscape & Architectual

Database - Hyperbase, HyperDialer DataEasy, Home Manager, bBasell
 Forms Designer - Text based forms

Genealogy 1 - A-Gene and Family

History
Genealogy 2 - ArJay - Up to 1000 people, WB2.x/1Mb required.

Home Budget - Assorted home

finance programs.

Home Tools - TouchTyping, simple database, Furniture Helper, Resume Maker, VCR Database, Diet Aid and

LP Database.
• Spreadsheets - Easy to use SCalc,

Spreadsneets - Easy to use Scalc,
SPREAD and EasyCalc
 Finance - BankN, Your Money,
Budget and CheckBook
 Text Editors - Az, UEdit, QED, DME
 Text Editors Guide

+ Text Editors Guide

*Wordprocessing - Text Plus,

AmigaFOX, Liner, SuperRetLab,

GWPRint & Print Studio

• Protext 4.3 - Includes spell

checker, word count, footnotes,

anagrams - hundreds more

features. Text only - no graphics.

Bowling - Keep track of bowling scores. 1Mb required.

Communications

NCOMM 3.0 - Shareware AREXX,

SCRIPTing, simple BBS mode.
• Term 3.4 - Freeware, scripting, powerful, 3 disks, hard drive req. WB2.x required.

· CG-Font Pack 1 - Suitable for

CG-Font Pack 1 - Sultable for Workbench 2.x and above, Final Copy, Professional Page, Pagestrer and PageSetter III. 60 different Compugraphic fonts. 6 disk set.
 Bit-Mapped Font Pack 1 - Suitable

for Worbench 1.3. Over 40 different fonts, ready to use directly from floppy - ideal for Deluxe Paint and most pain programs, 6 Disk Set.

Clip Art
Clip Art Pack 1 - A selection of black and white, bitmapped clips, suitable for wordprocessing and desktop publishing. Three disk set - \$13.50
• Structured Clip 1 - Assorted
ProDraw format clip -art.

Desktop Publishing Pagestream Enha

Pagestream 2.x or better. New drivers, Postscript utilities and more. • Professional Page Enhancer -requires PPage 3.x or better. Lots of great genies for smart borders, copying pages, group, special effects.

PageSetter 1.2 - Entry level desktop

Cartoons (Require 1Mb FREE) Cartoon 1: Batman, Shuttlecock,

Stealthy
Cartoon 2: Amy Vs Walker
Cartoon 3: Jugette, Jugette 2, Juggler 2 • Cartoon 4: F16 Combat, Stealthy

Manver II Manver II

Cartoon 5: Bigs Bunny
Big Cartoons (Require 3Mb)
Big Cartoon 1: Anti-Lemmings
Big Cartoon 2: Coyote

olsks)

• Big Cartoon 5: Unsporting

• Big Cartoon 6: Enterprise Docking

• Big Cartoon 7: Bait-Masking

Big Cartoon 3: Pogo
 Big Cartoon 4: The Dating Game (2)

Graphics and Animation
• Graphics 1 - Still Store: For sequencing stills for video production

MandleBrot Tools - Six Disks, Create

Education
- Education 1 - Elements, Draw Map,

*Education 1 - Elements, Draw Map, Rublik, Space Log, Gears *Education 2 - Gravity Well, Planets, Life Cycles, Orbit, Enigmas, ZPlot *Education 3 - Word Puzzle, Crossword, Word Garne, A-Solve, POWER LOGO!

 Education 4 - PlotMan - Two disk set creates maps of world, save in IFI

 Hypertext - Create text files with links to animation, graphics, sounds, songs - anything (via AREXX). 1Mb &

WB2.x required.

Stockmarket Simulation - Buy and sell shares, take out a bank overdraft, and eventually qualify to joing the insiders club. Local program to simulate local conditions.

• Chemistry - Create 3D models of

 Atari Emulator - German Only
 MS-DOS Emulator - PC-TASK
 (shareware-no write to disk) &
 Transformer. Run most MS-DOS ,
 business software.
 C64 Emulator - Run C64 Program,
 Interface C64 Peripherals (opt.
 interface available from U.S.A. Only) Atari Emulator - German Only

Graphics 2 - Mostra, ImageLab, Graphics 2 - Mostra, ImageLab, TitleGen, sNovie, ABridge, SceneGenDemo, SlideMaster
 Graphics 3 - Icon-Editor, Turbo Title, Cyro-Animation Utils
 Graphics 4 - FreePaint, Graffiti, PED, PicBase - IFF Database

mprove Your Workbench AGA Utilities 1 - AGA Anim players picture showers, AGA disable, GIF

amazing snapes and patterns:

• MinilMorph - Create your own 16
grey-scale morphs. 1Mb
• AGA Demos 1 - HOIS-AGA and
AGA- Amiga Boing.
• Mobilel - By Spaceballs - 3D
Animation, A1200 and 3000

amazing shapes and patterns!

compatible.

AGA Images - Six disks of hot AGA piccies including 3D rendered in Aladdin, and photos.

Imagine Objects 1 - Enterprise, Chess Pieces, Amiga 3000.

Music and Sound

Med 3.1 - The best Amiga low-level sequencer - some MiDI support

Sound Tools - Play, edit, arrange, distort and create IFF sound samples

Sound FX 1 - Filled with short, swee sound samples - Bells, Horns, Dogs.

Remix 1 - Two remixed music samples - Madonna and Black Box

Tracks 1 - 1733, Agression, Angles, Arkenoid, Atmospheric, AxelF,

Azeirav

Azeirev

Tracks 2 - Beat, Benny, Biochal1, Biochal2, Blue Days, Blue Moon, Boss, Call Me, T.C.S.

Tracks 3 - Cloud Song, Creation 2.

Tracks 3 - Cloud Song, Creation 2, Crockets, Ear, Electric Dreams, Last Ninja II, Megaforce, Metal Synth
 Tracks 4 - Oxygene, Piano-Pinik, PopCorn, RSI-Hard, Skylight, Smoke, SupeBASIC, Tocatta
 Tracks 5 - BatDance, Bond, Fresh

House, Lambada, Pawn!, WasteLand
• Movie Samples - 9 Disks of IFF
"Make My Day" style samples
(Tracks 6-23 also available now.)

compatible.

shower and more.

• WB1.3 Superdisk - Bootable, ready-to-run. Read/Write MS-DOS disks, DIRWORK file manager, AutoCLI WB Enhancer, includes Documentation on disk · WB2.x Enhancer - Icons, Presets

NAG program for appointments, Fractal Screen Blanker, KCommodity Auto window activation, Clock/Memory usage, Keystroke Audible Click, Gadgetless window

closing, Hotkey, Mouse accelerator and much more.

* AntiVirus - Latest protection using BOOTX, Tutorial on Virus Protection

and more • Hacker - Rip music from games create custom boot blocks, look for

secret messages on disks
DOS Utilities III - All the latest PD Utilities to organise your disks
• MS-DOS Utilities - READ/WRITE
and FORMAT 720K MS-DOS Disks! Hard Disk Utilities 1 - HD Backup, Alock security, Undeleter, Disk editor, mark out bad blocks, alter your boot logo, find misplaced files and HDMem.

Parbench - Network two Amigas via a special Parallel cable, Ideal for CDTV owners to use as a CD-ROM

ACE AmigaBASIC Compiler 1.1 -Speed up your BASIC programs into fast executable binary. Includes linke and assembler.

Pascal - Two disks, PASCAL includes PCQ compiler, A68K, Blink,

Debugger, Mon, examples and PCQ

Hot Games 11 Two player

 Scorched Tanks - a classic action/strategy game for 2-4 players.

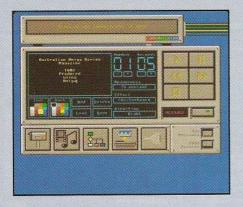
. TNG - Star Trek strategy game with Next Generation scenarios.

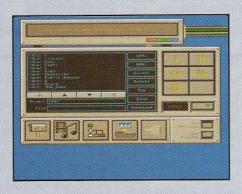
ORDER FORM - Post to Prime Artifax, P.O. Box 288, Gladesville 2111
Name July ACAI
Address Post Code
Day Phone
Card No.
Signature

•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	i	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																							•			•		
																	•											
P	le	a	ıs	e	ł	oi	11	1	n	e	(28	10	h	11	n	ıc	n	ıt	h	f	o	Г	y	o	u	r	
	E																											

Public Domain Disks











COMMUNICATOR



Your CD32 player packs a mean punch considering an equally endowed IBM PC would probably cost the thick end of \$3,000. The frustrating thing about owning one is knowing you have a CD-ROM drive you can't use from your existing Amiga.

The Communicator promises to end the misery of owning an Amiga and a CD32 by connecting the two together.

Add an FMV module and you have a Video-CD player, an Audio-CD player and a CD-ROM drive which can be controlled by Scala for multimedia presentations - guaranteed to knock the socks off your audience.

Presentations

If you don't own Scala, the Communicator includes a very simple presentation package. There are a few transitions between screens - and very limited control over your text.

You have no choice of fonts, and no text wipe options. It is adequate for store front displays, but little else. I recommend you choose the Scala-Ex for any serious work.

When operating as a CD-ROM, the CD-32 can be used to run programs by launching them from your Amiga. It can be

used to view images in the same manner. And you can run CD-32 programs on your Amiga by downloading them.

This is not a very clever method of moving files around. It is serial communication, it is slow, and it is a little unreliable. You cannot access the CD-32's drive from DirOpus as if it were just another device.

This would have been the preferable method. Instead each file is selected from the Communicator's interface and transferred to your Amiga.

It works, albiet a clumsy solution. We had trouble getting faster speeds to work reliably, although they should be possible in theory, 14400 was the best I could muster.

Over, the Communicator sports a cute interface, but one which would do better if it was integrated into the Amigas operating system. With Scala, this is the ideal add on to any multimedia situation.

Review copy supplied by Sigmacom. Recommended retail price is \$249. A lite version is coming that will not have the MIDI and keyboard connectors and will sell for less.

The family of word processors

with power & features

from SoftWood, Inc.

Final Copy II



Features: • Easy to learn & use · Excellent quality output to all

- printers WYSYWIG printing · Compugraphic & Type 1 fonts
- 144,000 word speller
- · 1.4 million word thesaurus
- · Search & replace · Tabs
- · Auto hyphenation · columns
- · Style sheets · Multiple views
- · Import iffs · Drawing tools
- · ARexx port & much more.
- · Requires 1Mb RAM more rec.

Final Writer

Features: • Easy to learn & use

- 120 Outline fonts included 4 300pts
- · 100 eps clip-art images included
- · Use Compugraphic & Type 1 fonts
- Excellent quality output to all printers
- · WYSYWIG printing · Real time text flow
- · Index · Bibliography · Contents etc · Text clips · Section & multiple master pages
- · Decimal tabs · Paragraph justify
- Named text & paragraph styles
- · Headers & footers support
- · User define buttons & "User" menus
- 144,000 word speller
- 1.4 million word thesaurus
- · Search & replace · Auto hyphenation
- · Multiple columns · Style sheets
- · Multiple views · Rotate graphics
- Scale, crop, group & ungroup graphics
- · Import iffs & eps clips · Drawing tools
- · Print eps images on graphics printers
- · ARexx port & much more.
- · Requires Min. 2Mb RAM more rec.

Integrate and enhance

Proper Grammar II



Electric Thesaurus



SoftFaces Volume 1 to 4



Distributed and Supported in Australia by **TUPsoft** 46 Shannon St. Lalor Park. NSW 2147 - Tel: 838 0733 Fax: (02) 838 9376

Proper Grammar II is a complete grammar correction system for the Amiga. It can be used as a stand-alone accessory or with SoftWood word processors.

The Electric Thesaurus is a stand alone or integrated accessory. Based on Electronic Roget's Thesaurus database search engine, it has over 500,000 synonyms and offers precise definitions and inflections.

SoftFaces is a collection of high quality Outline Fonts for use with either Final Copy or Final Writer. Each pack contains 25 typefaces.

For your nearest SoftWood dealer call (02) 838 0733 Dealer enquiries welcome.



KidPix

Painting made fun

By Daniel Rutter

▶ Kiddy paint programs are popping up like mushrooms. First on the Amiga was Hoopy Paint, then came Microsoft's puzzlingly zany (and, of course, wacky) Fine Artist on the PC, along with the PC version of KidPix.

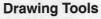
Now KidPix has made it to the Amiga, with all the rampant frivolity of the PC version - and all of its shortcomings, but more on them later.

Wossit do?

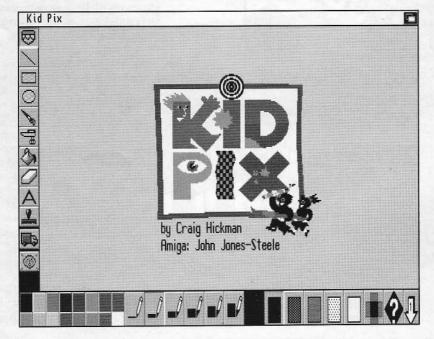
In case you missed our review of Hoopy Paint (shame on you) and are rather mystified by the whole idea, kids' paint programs are bright and cheerful, with lots and lots of silly noises and amusing knobs on. They are NOT intended to do anything useful; they're digital finger painting easy, immediately satisfying and fun for persons of limited height.

KidPix doesn't have Fine

Artist's haphazard looking interface; all the buttons are in clearly defined rectangular boxes. All of the tools on the vertical bar down the left side, except for the "oops" button, open a horizontal bar of other tools across the bottom of the screen, often with other bars accessible by clicking on an arrow on the right hand end. Small kids tend to deal with this arrangement by clicking at random and enjoying the results.



KidPix provides plenty of silly tools. Along with the usual free form drawing, boxes, ovals and lines with assorted fills come plenty of less orthodox gizmoes, all tuned to producing a satisfyingly peculiar result without any great artistic input. Symmetrical lines, dribbly paint, squiggly lines, lines made out of slowly rotating other lines, stars, coloured blobs or little Pac-Men, algorithmic snowflakes, Spirography things, several amusing ways to clear the screen, and a rather cool text feature that says the name of a letter or number as you stamp it down.





There are more than 100 other stamps - animals, people, faces, all the components of a little train, a couple of the inevitable dinosaurs. Unlike Fine Artist and like Hoopy Paint, the stamps are part of the image, not a separate and movable component - they behave like standard DPaint brushes, not fridge letters.

The Electric Mixer toolbar gives a variety of options for mucking about with your picture. It can have lines drawn all over it and the spaces between them colour flipped.

It can be turned into nine miniatures. It can scroll to the side, wrapping around from the other side. You can also drop a single third scale miniature of the image anywhere you like.

The Moving Van is a simple cut and paste. You can't copy, only cut, and you can't do any shape but a rectangle, but that's just as well considering the target audience.

Some other highlights include rather nifty automatic trees - just click where you want the bottom of the trunk to be and a randomly branchy tree grows. One of the erase modes lets you rub through to a black and white animal picture. These pictures show up in other erase tools, too, but only as part of a wipe or fade.

Baby-proofing

Parents of particularly tiny people will appreciate KidPix's Little Kids Mode, which changes the menu structure to a single, small menu whose only item goes back to normal mode. This stops small ones quitting the program and wreaking havoc on Workbench, or confusing themselves by dropping KidPix into one of its other languages (German, French, Spanish or Italian).

The program's not actually localised in the Amiga Style Guide sense of the word, since these are the only languages it can support, but it's interesting to hear how other countries pronounce the alphabet.

Problems

KidPix has a few restrictions. As usual with such programs, you can only use one resolution and number of colours (medium res, 16 colours).

Unlike Hoopy Paint, it doesn't have any supplied pictures to colour in and play with, which is a considerable shortcoming. You also can't import your own pictures, since it only deals with 16 colour 608x212 pictures - you can create pictures for KidPix in a "real" paint program, but they have to be the right size.

KidPix also has lousy screen drawing routines - the screen flickers like a slow IBM compatible when you're doing things like resizing large rectangles; something of a giveaway of its IBM-ported nature. Do kids care about this? No.

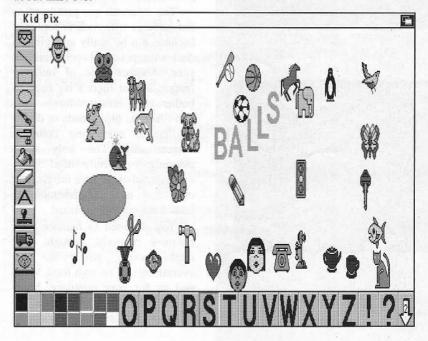
On the plus side, KidPix multitasks. Hoopy Paint's written in AMOS, a language which sortakinda multitasks but bas- ically behaves like its Atari ST predecessor. KidPix behaves properly, and uses ordinary requestors and menus. Why reinvent the wheel?



Overall

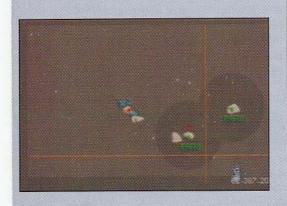
Overall, KidPix is an excellent collection of silly painting toys. If it had built in pictures, it'd beat Hoopy Paint, but as it stands they're pretty even overall. KidPix is well worth a look if you're after something to keep the littlies quiet that doesn't involve carnage; get ready to start sticking printouts on the fridge!

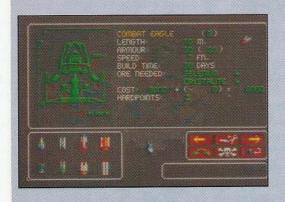
KidPix is available for \$79 from Amadeus Computers on 008 808 503.

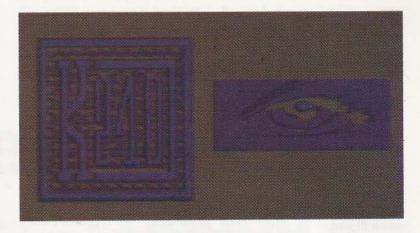












In This is an outer space strategy game. Your aim is to conquer (gasp!) your section of area K240 of the Fragmented Sectors, forsaken deep space wildernesses full of gently drifting - and occasionally colliding - asteroids. You build assorted life support, mining, manufacturing defence structures all over the rocks, construct scouts, spy satellites, warships and missiles and dispatch all the things that go bang towards whichever alien race has been unfortunate enough to boldly go in your direction.

The asteroids are presented as flat surfaces with rock underneath, because it'd be really annoying to deal with potato shaped building sites. Another ease of building feature is that there's no need to bother with infrastructure - you don't have to build roads or drains or fences, everything connects automatically. The only town planning you really need is an even spread of defence turrets, and even that is a bit debatable as battles are rather haphazard.

You do need to balance your colonies properly, though. You need enough power to run everything and enough food, water and air for your populace. Since mine workers are prone to industrial action and good old

fashioned life-affirming rioting, you also need a nice draconian security force.

The asteroids really do drift, which can be a very bad thing if one of them decides to drift into your beautiful expensive colony. Fortunately there are ways around the problem - gravity cancellers stop an asteroid moving and freeze any that come near it too, and you can mount engines to steer asteroids independently.

Your machinations are overshadowed by the monster Terran Empire, which is dedicated to the eradication of all things nonhuman and hence gives you a few ships at the beginning and hefty bonuses whenever you mercilessly sterilise an enemy asteroid. You can also make dough by finding new rocks, or by selling ore you've blasted out of the ground, but you need ore for building spacecraft as well.

Besides warships of different sizes with a variety of armament, you can build missiles, which can be loaded with warheads from simple explosives through fire bombs (oxygen supply included, of course) to the really nasty ones like Virus, which slowly renders an entire asteroid uninhabitable, to the startlingly expensive Mega, which simply blows the whole rock into pinhead sized bits.



You advance your technology by buying blueprints from Sci-Tek, who supply them when the next Imperial ore carrier blows through. It's a fresh twist on the old research department.

Spy satellites are another option; for a price, they let you keep tabs on everything happening on an enemy world, and peek at what the bad guys know about you - if you find they don't know about some of your bases, build the expensive stuff there. The graphic presentation isn't flashy, but it's legible. The animation's minimal, the images themselves not very inspired, but it's easy to tell what everything is.

K240's sound is lousy. The effects are very sparse and boring when they happen and there's no music. Not a great failing - I usually have the stereo on when playing strategy games, anyway.

The manual is dauntingly thick, but less frightening when you realise that it's multilingual. You still get plenty to read, though, and all the numbers are listed - you don't have to fumble for the rules, only for the way they work together. The technique for selecting an individual ship is rather fiddly. You change the cursor from a hand to an arrow

with the S key, and then you click on the ship. Easy enough with transports and the bigger warships, which just sit there above the asteroid, but tricky with the little fighters, that buzz around like gnats and require a flurry of mouse clicks to catch.

Overall, K240's interface is a bit clunky. There are a few keyboard shortcuts and you can tie up to 10 asteroids to the function keys for viewing, but you spend a lot of time shuffling between the option boxes under mouse control. When you're setting up a load of colonies it's tiring to keep building mines and life support and turrets and landing pads and hospitals and so on for all of them, all much the same. But if you're not impatient, there's nothing excessively annoying in the interface.K240 is hard drive installable. It irritates me greatly that some game writers STILL insist on putting their work on non-DOS disks; help stamp out the practice by supporting DOS games!

Overall, K240 won't set the world alight, but it's got enough that's new to make it worth a look. If you like the idea of medium-scale sci-fi alien bashing on a slowly shifting battlefield, check it out.





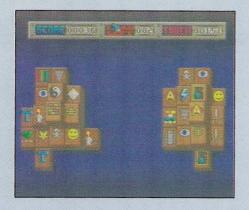


K240

Distributor: Hotpoint RRP:\$69.95

Phone: (02) 634 6499













I admit it. When I saw the box, I groaned. Another Shanghai game! But, this version was pleasantly good. Activision's Shang- hai was one of the earliest games for the machine, coming out around the same time as Marble Madness, and in the interim Fred Fish's freely distributable software library has included China Chall- enge on disk 444 and Imperial on disk 960, both less pretty but perfectly serviceable versions of the concept.

In case you missed them all, though, Shanghai games present you with a stack of tiles, from which you must match pairs. You can only match tiles that don't have another tile to their left and right - if the tile you're trying to match isn't on the bottom layer, it's only blocked by tiles at the same level.

There are assorted variations on the theme, all of which are included in Dragon Tiles. It's got a load of tile sets, including the original hard to remember Mahjong set but with others - playing cards, runes, pictograms, all of which can be on four different tile bases. There are many tile layouts, and a layout editor that lets you create your own. There are 75 built in layouts and 25 editable ones. There's a completion indicator that

lets you know which levels you've managed to beat, and you can save during a game.

The funkiest thing about Dragon Tiles is its display. PC and Macintosh Shanghai games can have big layouts and detailed tiles, because they expect the players to be using big high resolution monitors. Most Amigas run on 1084s or clones, though, so games like Imperial have lumpy, ugly little tiles.

Dragon Tiles gets around the problem by using big tiles, but having a playing field that's bigger than the screen and scrolls very smoothly with the pointer. You don't have to move the pointer to the edge of the screen - it automatically scrolls the other way every time you move. The system isn't as good as a monster monitor, but it's a lot cheaper and works well.

Sound is sparse but effective, and manages not to be annoying. You can install Dragon Tiles on hard disk, but there's no installer included to do it - just a page in the built-in help. It also doesn't multitask very well; you can flick back to the workbench, but then you've lost Dragon Tiles forever.

Dragon Tiles is from Software Circus on (02) 313 8484.

S C A LOSA The Multimedia Revolution



The file Requester Shuffler provides a fast visual overview of a directory.

Scala EX

A revolutionary new plug and play system for the integration of LaserDisc, Still Video, MIDI, or CDTV sound in your Scala presentation.

NEW: IV-24, G-Lock, Link, Canon ION Still Video, MIDI 2.0, CDTV 2.0, and other EX's included.



More than 80 amazing, smooth and professional transitions provide possibilities previously unseen on the Amiga.

NEW: Many new wipes including Dissolve, Rollodex, Ccccut, FadeToWhite, Nuclear, Ants, FlipOver etc.



Brushes can be cropped and resized freely.



The Edit Menu now includes tools for structured drawing.

Scala Sound

Enhance your presentations with voice-over, music and special sound effects! Scala offers total control of recording and play-back. **NEW**: Play sound samples direct from hard disk.

Scala Shuffler

Instant viewing of your whole presentation. You can see up to 112 pages at one time. Simply shuffle them around with the mouse!

NEW: File Requester Shuffler for easy preview of pictures, animations and brush files.

Our beautiful vacation November 1993

With the optional Echo EE100 IR/LANC interface you have freedom to add titles and captions to your video creations.

The new Absolute Timing is extremely useful when working with video and music.

😊 Scala Buttons

Creating interactive hotspots has never been so easy! Scala MM300 even includes full support of variables.

NEW: Add sounds to buttons and automagic button creation for screen objects.

Scala LINGUA

The multimedia language Lingua with its close link to ARexx puts the advanced user in total control!

And much much more. Upgrades from MM200 available NOW! Please Call!



Use the Echo EE100 IR trainer to teach the software how to control your VCR and other IR controlled devices (i.e. CD Players, LaserDiscs, Amplifiers etc.)

Scala Echo

With the optional Scala Echo your Scala MM300 system becomes a powerful DTV solution. Scala Echo enables you to easily edit your videos with your personal computer. Add high quality titles, graphics and sound to your videos. Scala Echo consists of a sophisticated cable unit which connects to the computer's serial port. One cable has a LANC/Control-L minijack which connects to the source deck, and the other has an infrared sensor which exchanges signals with the VCR. The recording is done in OnePass, retaining quality and saving time. Includes over 150 symbols to personalise your videos.



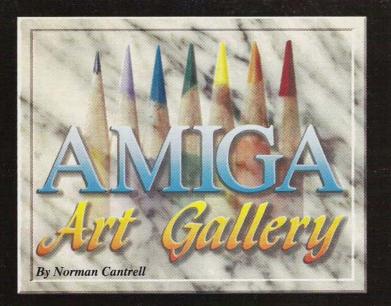
Echo EE100's LANC controller gives you complete control of a source video from within MM300.



Many exciting new wipes are included in MM300 and can be applied to pages, text and brushes.

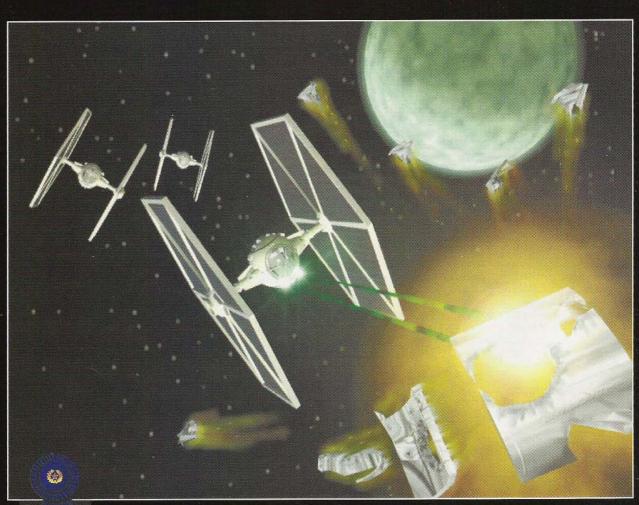


506 Dorset Road, Croydon, Victoria 3136, Australia Phone (03) 725 3233 Fax (03) 725 6766



Welcome to the Amiga Art Gallery and enjoy this months exhibition. If you have some graphic art to contribute, why not shoot us a disk - or modem the file to our simple BBS on (02) 816 4714.

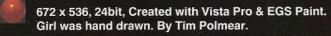
Please include your name, tel no and how you created the image, in a text file.



PIC OF THE MONTH - \$50

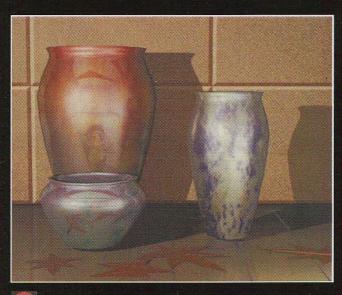
 $800\times600,\,24\text{bit},\,\text{Created}$ with Lightwave and Opal Paint. By Matthew and Glenn at ENVISION THIS.







 $690\ x$ 512, 32 colours, Hand drawn with DPaint AGA. By Ian Harris.

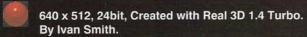


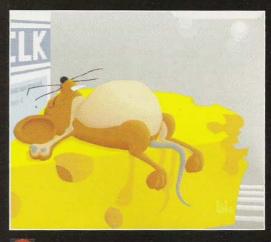
704 x 566, 24bit, Created with Imagine. By Mark Johnson, Video Pixel.



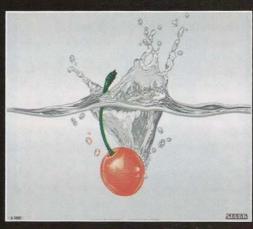
320 x 1200, EHB, Hand drawn with DPaint By Rodney Entwisle.



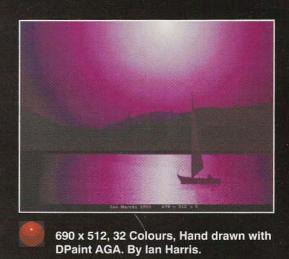




320 x 512, EHB, Hand Drawn with DPaint. By Rodney Entwisle.



640 x 512, 16 colours, Hand drawn.







800 x 600, 24bit, Created with Lightwave & Opal paint. By Matthew & Glenn at ENVISION THIS



320 x 512, 32 colours, Hand Drawn with DPaint. By Souri.



640 x 512, 24bit, Rotoscoped from a scaned image in Opal paint. By Dave McRae.



704 x 566, 24bit, Created with Real 3D 2. By Avi Pilosof.



640 x 512, 24bit, Created with Imagine. By William J Porter.



752 x 566, 24bit, Created with Lightwve & Opal paint. By Glenn & Matthew at ENVISION THIS.

FREE Reader Classifieds

Starting next issue, you'll AN OLD AMIGA at a new be able to advertise your old price won't sell in this software or hardware for section. Bargains only - next FREE in Australian Amiga month in the NEW FREE Review - and reach over reader classifieds section. 10,000 other Amiga owers around Australia. So, if THIS CHUNK of text is you've got something you FREE if you read AMIGA want to get rid of, fax or REVIEW. Sell your gear here post the coupon on this page fast by talking to more Amiga to be included in next owners than any other month's FREE reader classi- Australian magazine. fieds section.

A VERY BIG expansion sale here next month, because card for sale at an AMAZ- I can advertise it for FREE in ING price. Next month in the reader classifieds section the new reader classified of AMIGA REVIEW. section. \$\$\$

here, in this column, next sale next month. month. Read it, or pay too much. SAVE \$\$\$

MY OLD VIC 20 will be for

BIZARRE HARD SUPER SOFTWARE deals, GET things will be here, for

																														12	1
•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	۰	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•		•	•	
•			•	•						•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•			
•						•				•	•				•							•				•	•				
											•				•	•															
		R	u	ır	ı	u	n	ti	il	r	10	t	if	fic	e	1		1	F	R	u	n	0	n	ıc	ee					
		(s	er	ıd	t	0	A	m	ig	a	R	e	vi	ev	v]	R	ea	d	er	(Cla	as	si	fi	ed	ls.					
		P	0	В	0	X.	28	8	, (Gl	a	de	S	vil	le	2	1	11	0	r											

Yes, I want to take advantage of Andrew Farrell!

AD INDEX

Alpha Data	OBC	Megadisc	45
Amadeus 48,	49,12	Pelham	11
Brunswick	11	Peripheral World	91
Computer Affair	81	Platinum Desktop	11
Comserve	11	pd PLUS	11
Compuparts	23	Quasar	29
Computerman	9	Rod Irving Electronic	s 11
Computermagic	45	Scarlet PD	11
Desktop Utilities	81	Sigmacom IFC,	1,2,12
Peripheral Repairs	81	Softwood	16
Electronic Design	5	Software Circus	53
Fonhof	81	Unitech	45
Fat Agnus PD	11	Wall Street	36,37
Logico	IBC	Webb Electronics	11
MIDS	11		
MVB	6,7		

Contributors WANTED

you a chance!

tions, in an entertaining style, offering intelligent information on getting more out of the Amiga are preferred. Any ages should include captions cannot guarantee safe return. in a separate text file (or on the end of the main text file).

Now that Amiga Review You can forward your contriis bigger, we're looking for butions on disk or modem writers. Even if you've writ- them to us by calling (02) 879 ten for other Amiga maga- 7455 first and then once zines, we promise to give okayed, ring back on our modem line on (02) 816 4714. Plain English explana- Alternately, send them to The Editor, Amiga Review, PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111.

We do pay for contributions, starting from \$50 per wordprocessor format is ac- 1,000 words up to \$150 for ceptable, although straight really good stuff. Please don't ASCII is preferred. IFF im- send your original disk, as we

NEXT MONTH:

- · Adding a CD-ROM to your Amiga
- Newtek's Lightwave 3D Reviewed
- · Opal's new module... (maybe)
- PD Database software
- More great tutorials, news and letters



SOFTWARE

	0011111		- 8	Jurassic
í	ENTERTAIN	MEN	T B	Legacy
ľ			- 100	Legend
į	Title Members	Price	LRP	Lemmin Lost Vik
	A-Train	84.95	89.95	Micro M
	A-train Const. Set	47.95	49.95	Mortal K
	Abandond Places II	84.95	89.95	Patriciar
	Alien 3	64.95	69.95	PGA To
	Alien Breed 2	74.95	79.95	PGA To
	Apocalypse	64.95	69.95	Pinball F
	Armour Geddon II	64.95	69.95	Premier
	Ashes Of Empire	84.95	89.95	Putty
	B17 Flying Fortress	74.95	79.95	Realms
	Battle lise '93	64.95	69.95	Road R
	BC Kid	64.95	69.95	Rules of
	Body Blows	64.95	69.95	Scrabble Secret N
	Body Blows Galactic Brutal Sports Football	64.95 64.95	69.95 69.95	Sensible
	Burning Rubber	64.95	69.95	Sim Ant
	Campaign II	84.95	89.95	Sim City
	Cannon Fodder 1	47.95	49.95	Sim Ear
	Captive II	74.95	79.95	Sim Life
	Champ Manager 93	64.95	69.95	Simon th
	Champ Manager 94	64.95	69.95	Solitaire
	Champ Manager Italia	64.95	69.95	Space H
	Chaos Engine	64.95	69.95	Streetfig
	Chuck Rock II	64.95	69.95	Syndica
	Civilisation	74.95	79.95	The Set
	Combat Air Patrol	74.95	79.95	Ultima \
	Contraptions	64.95 74.95	69.95 79.95	Wing Co
	Cool Spot	74.95	79.95	Yo! Joe
	Darkmere Dark Seed	74.95	79.95	Zool 2
	Desert Strike	7/4.95		20012
	Dune II	74.95	79.95	A12
	Elite II - Frontier	74.95	79.95	
	Eye of Beholder II	64.95	69.95	Alien Br
	F1 Racing	64.95	79.95	Body Bl
	F117A Night Hawk	84.95		Burning
	Flashback	64.95		Chaos E
	Global Gladiators	64.95	69.95	Civilizat
	Goal - Kick Off 2	74.95	79.95	Dennis Jurassio
	Gooch's Cricket	74.95	79.95	
	Gooch 2nd Innings Grand Prix	74.95 74.95	79.95 79.95	Morph Pinball I
	Gunship 2000	84.95	89.95	Ryder C
	Heart of China	64.95	69.95	Sim Life
	Heimdall II	74.95	79.95	Simon t
	Hired Guns	64.95		Soccer
	Historyline	74.95		Star Tre
	Humans II	74.95		Zool
	Indiana Jones Atlantis	84.95	89.95	8

	000000000	
John Madden football	47.95	49.95
Jurassic Park	54.95	59.95
Legacy	64.95	69.95
Legend of Valor	64.95	69.95
Lemmings II	74.95	79.95
Lost Vikings	74.95	79.95
Micro Machines	64.95	69.95
Mortal Kombat	64.95	69.95
Patrician	74.95	79.95
PGA Tour Golf	47.95	49.95
PGA Tour Data Dsk	39.95	39.95
Pinball Fantasies	74.95	79.95
Premiere Manager 2	64.95	69.95
Putty	47.95	49.95
Realms of Arkania	74.95	79.95
Road Rash	47.95	49.95
Rules of Engagem't II	94.95	99.95
Scrabble Deluxe	64.95	69.95
Secret Monkey Is 2	74.95	79.95
Sensible Soccer 93	64.95	69.95
Sim Ant	84.95	89.95
Sim City	74.95	79.95
Sim Earth	84.95	89.95
Sim Life	84.95	89.95
Simon the Sorceror	84.95	89.95
Solitaire's Journey	74.95	79.95
Space Hulk	74.95	79.95
Streetfighter II	74.95	79.95
Syndicate	84.95	89.95
The Settlers	74.95	79.95
Tornado	84.95	89.95
Ultima VI	84.95	89.95
Wing Commander	89.95	94.95
Yo ! Joe!	64.95	69.95
Zool 2	64.95	69.95
		- 5
A1200 (AGA)	TITL	ES
the same of the sa		The second second

AIZUU (AGA)		
Alien Breed 2	74.95	79.95
Body Blows Galactic	74.95	79.95
Burning Rubber	64.95	69.95
Chaos Engine	64.95	69.95
Civilization	84.95	89.95
Dennis	64.95	69.95
Jurassic Park	64.95	69.95
Morph	74.95	79.95
Pinball Fantasies	74.95	84.95
Ryder Cup	64.95	69.95
Sim Life	84.95	89.95
Simon the Sorceror	84.95	
Soccer Kid	74.95	79.95
Star Trek	84.95	89.95
Zool	64.95	69.95

Aladdin 4D New V3	489.95	499.95
Animation Workshop	89.95	99.95
Brilliance	249.95	259.95
Caligari 24	465.95	475.95
Deluxe Paint V4.1	94.95	99.95
	139.95	149 95
Distant Suns V4.2		89.95
Essence for Imagine		
Essence Imagn Vol2		
Imagine V3.0		ALL
Interchange Plus V3	189.95	
Morph Plus	269.95	
Morph for Imagine	109.95	119.95
Pixel 3D Pro + Anim	249.95	259.95
Playmation	389.95	
Real 3D V2	739.95	
Scenery Animator 4		99.95
Visionarie	129.95	139.95
Vista Pro V3.0	94 95	99.95
1.0.0.1.0	2 1.00	23.00
	THE RESERVE	

DESKTOP VIDEO & IMAGE PROCESSING

Art Dep Pro V2.3	269.95	
Art Dep Pro Control	89.95	99.95
Art Dep Pro Tools	209.95	219.95
Art Dep Conversion	79.95	89.95
Broadcast Titler HR	419.95	429.95
Deluxe Video 3	94.95	99.98
Hyperbook	94.95	99.95
Image FX V1.5	429.95	439.95
Montage 24	485.95	495.95
Scala 500	139.95	149.95
Scala MM211	389.95	399.95
TV Paint 2 Pro	589.95	599.95
Video Director	189.95	199.95

CAD/DRAWING

ntrocad Cad Plus	89.95	99.95	
Itra Design Pro	219.95	229.95	
-CAD 2000	339.95	349.95	
-CAD 3000	689.95	699.95	
		- 1	

FINANCES

B.E.S.T. V3.0	389.95 399.95
Home Accounts 2	129.95 139.95
Maxiplan V4	169.95 179.95
Mini Office	139.95 149.95
Pro. Calc 2.0	209.95 219.95

WORD PROCESSING & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Art Expression Final Copy 2 Final Writer Fontasia 300 Fonts Kindwords 3 Outline Fonts PageSetter 3 PageStream V3.0 Pelican Press Printmaster Plus Pro Draw V3.0 Pro Page V4.1 ProText V5.0 ProWrite V3.3 Soft Faces 1-4 (ea)	259.95 269.95 139.95 149.95 209.95 219.95 79.95 89.95 119.95 129.95 249.95 259.95 99.95 109.95 8CALL 4.95 99.95 89.95 99.95 189.95 179.95 269.95 279.95 94.95 99.95 94.95 99.95
Soft Faces 1-4 (ea)	
TypeSmith V2.0	209.95 219.95
WordWorth V2.0	169.95 179.95
The Participant Property Control	

DATABASE

Superbase Pers. 4 Superbase Pro. 4	169.95 319.95	179.95
oupernase Fro. 4	315.50	323.30

LANGUAGES

Amos Pro	159.95 169.95
Amos Pro Compiler	69.95 79.95
Arexx	79.95 89.95
Can Do V2.5	209.95 219.95
Cygnus Ed Pro V3.5	109.95 119.95
Easy Amos	84.95 89.95
Hisoft Basic Pro	179.95 189.95
Hisoft DevPac 3	119.95 129.95
Hisoft Extend	79.95 89.95
HiSpeed Pascal	189.95 199.95
SAS Lattice C6.5	\$CALL
WShell	114.95 119.95

UTILITIES

Action Replay 3	169.95	179.95
Ami Back + Tools	109.95	119.95
C-Net V3.0 (New)	259.95	269.95
Cross Dos V5	59.95	69.95
Directory Opus 4.1	105.95	115.95
Disk Master	49.95	59.95
GigaMem V3 New	189.95	199.95
PowerCopy Pro 3	79.95	89.95
Quarterback V6 (new	w) 94.95	99.95
Quarterback Tools		119.95
Cupabra Evarage 2	100.05	110.05

MUSIC & SOUND

Audio Engineer Jnr	179.95	189.95
Audio Engineer Plus	329.95	339.95
Bars & Pipes Pro 2	419.95	429.95
Deluxe Music 2	179.95	189.95
Digital sound studio	169.95	179.95
Or T's Tiger Cub	129.95	139.95
Super Jam 1.1	159.95	169.95

HARDWARE

ACCELERATORS &

A500 112k Ram Expansion w/Clock	\$69	
GVP A530+ '030 40Mhz 1Mb Ram	\$999	
XL 030 25 Mhz No FPU 0Mb	\$375	
/XL 030 25 Mhz 68882 FPU	\$574	
/XL 32bit Ram 2Mb Exp. Suit VXL 030	\$475	

\$119
\$279
\$469

- 2
name of the
\$519
\$949
\$1175
\$1049
\$1450
\$200
\$289
\$Call
\$279
\$349
\$499
\$599

A2000	
GVP G-Force 030 25Mhz 68882 1Mb	\$750
GVP G-Force 030 40Mhz 68882 4Mb	\$1299
CVD C Force 040 20Mby 4Mb 60ne	eCal

A4000		
OKB 3128 Ram Exp up to 128Mb 32bit	\$749	
SVP A4008 HardCard up to 8Mb 16bit	\$349	
astlane SCSI II Expansion Card	\$995	

A500/A2000 Chip RAM Expansion DKB MegaChip board \$369



Elite II Frontier \$79.95



Syndicate \$89.95



\$89.95



Micro **Machines**



KOMBAT \$69.95



Jurassic Park



Apocalypse \$79.95



Simon the Sorceror \$89.95



Second SAMURAI \$69.95



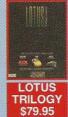
Star Trek AGA \$89.95



Legacy of SORASIL



The SETTLERS \$79.95



LIBERATION

Liberation Captive II \$79.95

AMIGA CD32

TAMARA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN					
	Title	Members	Price	LRP	
	AMIGA CI	032	\$685	\$695	
	Alfred Chic	ken	64.00	69.0	٥
	Arabian Ni	ahts	64.00	69.0	٥
	Beavers	111	64.00	69.0	0
	D-Generat	ion	64.00	69.0	0
	Deep Core)	64.00	69.0	0
	James Por	nd 2	64.00	69.0	0
	John Barn	es Football	64.00	69.0	Ö
	Jurassic P	ark	64.00		
	Liberation		64.00		
	Mean Aren	nas	64.00		
	Morph		64.00		
	Nigel Man	sell	64.00		
	Morph		64.00		
	Over Kill /		64.00		
	Pinball Far	ntasies	64.00		
	Prey		64.00		
	Reach Out		64.00		
	Sensible S		64.00		
	Sleep Wal	ker	64.00		
	Surf Ninja		64.00		
	Total Carn	age	64.00		
	Trolls		64.00		
	Whales Vo		64.00		
		per Sports	64.00	69.0	
	Zool		64.00	69.0	C

Overnight Delivery \$ 9.95

LOGICARD MEMBERSHIP DETAILS

Enclose \$10.00 with your initial order & receive: ** Catalogue. * Membership privilege card and PIN number. * At least 5% discount. * Discount vouchers and unbeatable special offers. * Save hundreds of dollars on recommended retail prices, * Joining a club with over 2000 members.

Our objective and policy is to be as competitive as possible with the lowest prices on all our products. It is no longer possible for us to list all the products we sell. If you don't see it please call. All prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Mail Order Form to: PO Box 572 Marrickville NSW 220.					
Address:	Qty	Product/Program Name]	Price	
Post Code:					
Phone: Date Sent:					
Bankcard Mastercard Visa AMEX Money Order Card No: Cheque Logico June94, ACAR Exp. Date Signatur	e:	Postage Total	\$	5.00	



for A1200 & A600 Photo compatible

from AlfaData

Tandem

Internal CD ROM and IDE disk drive interface!



Suits the Amiga 2000 - A3000 & A4000. Supports most IDE drives including Syquest movable media. \$169

MULTIFACECARD III

An extra high speed parallel port and two high speed serial ports.



Auto config. supports Par device and Hayes compat. modems. Up to 115200Baud.

Mega Mouse

High quality 400 d.p.i. opto-mechanical mouse \$20.95

Application Software

PAGESTREAM 3	\$595
TAKE 2 VIDEO	\$109
VISTA PRO Lite	\$69
Clarissa Video Anim'r	\$199
Adorage Video Effects	\$199
DEVPAC 3	\$199
DELUX PAINT 4.5	\$125
ADPRO 2.5	\$279
ART Expression	\$279
IMAGINE 3	\$595
VIDEO Director	\$275
REAL 3D	\$795
IMAGEMASTER RT	\$185
FINAL WRITER	\$195
CD Software includes - Amin	net 1 & 2,
Video Creator, 17Bit 1 & 2, 1	Euroscene,
PD 1, 2 & 3, Demo 1 & 2.	

Light Wave	\$999
Scala MM311	\$579
Scala MM211	\$299
Scala MM500	\$149

ED YC Genlocks \$695 numin



from AlfaData

Alfa Optic

High quality 300 d.p.i. optic mouse - includes mat

\$69.95

Alfa Drive

External 3.5" slim line Floppy Disk Drive -

\$169^{.95} Suits A1200 - A4000

PCMCIA CD1200

PCMCIA controller for A600/1200. Will read Kodak & CD32 format. \$115.00

Controller Only

0Mb fitted

AlfaRAM 1200

Internal RAM card for A1200

with 1Mb fitted \$249.00

For A500 \$149

Oktagon 2008

Internal SCSI2, Zorro II, 8Mb RAM card \$299.00



AlfaData Scanners

AlfaScan Plus 400 dpl 256 grey scale handheld inc. OCR/ Toutchup Mergeit software AlfaScan800 \$2 \$299 -res 800 dpi 256 grey scale handheld cludes software

\$599 400 dpi 256 colour hand scanner inc software & printer pass through.





Best A1200 System prices. eg: A1200 33Mhz/ SCSI/ 4Mb Fast RAM/2 Chip RAM & monitor All for only \$2600

A1200 Add-ons

Ram expansions from \$249 030 Accelerators from \$890 SCSI Controllers from \$599

AMIGA 4000

A4000 '030/'040 basic machine or with your choice of enhancements. RAM, bigger drives, boards etc. You call and we will supply.

Best of all the PRICE will please you & our SERVICE Surprise you.

CD ROM Drives



Xetec CD ROM-Drivers \$145 NEC 25 S/spin \$399 NEC210 D/Spin \$699 NEC 500 Triple spin \$899

Monitors

Multiscan Monitor \$399 Suit A1200 & A4000 12 Month warranty

1084S New \$295 1942 Multiscan \$695

EMPLANT

The 'Mac' Emulator now has clean 32 bit support & (Coming Soon) \$795 full PC support.

Miscellaneous

Personal Animation Recorde	r Call
Multiface III multi serial port	\$199
DKB 4091 controller	\$899
A2000 Int FDD	\$169
A1200 clocks	\$49
8Mb Ext RAM A500 pass thr.	\$169
3 1/2 External FDD	\$169
CPU Cooler for A4000	\$35

Call our FREE Support BBS (044) 379 222 We use & sell: Maestro 14400+Fax \$499 inc GPFax & 28.800bps Data/Fax modem \$795

MIGA Cards

Accelerators



GVP A1230 4/40 030 \$1195

CSA 12 Gauge from \$850 Choose from 33 or 50Mhz '030 processor plus RAM and SCSI CSA Magnum 040 \$1895 CSA Derringer from \$695 The ULTIMATE A1200 speed-up board. Choose from 25 or 30Mhz processors with RAM + co-pro. A4000 GVP Exchange

'040 40Mhz b'd \$1900

Really see what your A4000 is capable of. Exchange your current poorly designed board for the GVP 040/40Mhz board & see sparks fly.

Audio Cards



Sunrise 1012 \$995 Sunrise 516 \$2295 **GVP DSS \$175** Clarissa 16Bit \$395

Video Equipment

GVP TBC Plus

Time Base Corrector with full 8 bit 4:2.2 CCIR-601 **DSP** for Broadcast Qualtiy video output! \$1695 **Montage 24**

24-bit video titling and graphics generator \$495

Electronic Design

Sirius Genlocks \$1425 \$775 YC Genlock Pal Genlock \$575 Video Converter \$395 Frames 5 VLab 1200 \$795

CD32 -now with MPEG

The Ultimate Entertainment Module - Now in MPEG module for CD Videos.

\$Call

Showroom: 46 Shannon St. Lalor Pk. NSW 2147 - Mail Order: POBox 343, Cronulla 2230

Sydney: (02) 838 0733 - SA. (08) 341 6652 Outside Sydney Call: 008 622 389

